

User Operations Guide Mira Production Server

Applicable to Mira Software V5.0.0 and Higher

5 September 2014

Hi there. Is there any reason why you must print this document? It looks so nice on the screen, with that pretty Mira logo glowing at the top of the page — plus, everything in this PDF is cross-linked, making it VERY easy to find what you're looking for. So make good use of it, and save some trees. And thank you for considering Mira.

Now please consider the environment.



Get ready to learn about a rather resourceful product.

Regulatory Information

The following information provides regulator and safety information for the Abekas Mira product.

Publishing, Copyright and Compliance Information

Mira User Guide Part Number 9301-0203-04 Rev.A

Publishing History

- Preliminary Publication 03 March 2006
- Version 1.20
 18 February 2010
- Version 2.5.1 13 March 2011
- Version 4.7.2 26 March 2014
- Version 5.0.0 **5 September 2014**
- Published in the United States of America

Copyright

©2014 Abekas, Incorporated. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, transmitted, transcribed, stored in a retrieval system, or translated into any languages in any form by any means without the expressed written permission of Abekas.

FCC Compliance and User Information

The following information has been provided to clarify FCC requirements for operation of this device. These requirements are found in the FCC rules for radio frequency devices, Part 15.

NOTE: This equipment has been tested and found to comply with the limits for a Class A digital device pursuant to Part 15 of the FCC Rules. These limits are designed to provide reasonable protection against harmful interference when the equipment is operated in a commercial environment. This equipment generates, uses, and can radiate radio frequency energy and, if not installed and used in accordance with the instruction manual, may cause harmful interference to radio communications. Operation of this equipment in a residential area is likely to cause harmful interference—in which case the user is required to correct the interference at the user's own expense.

Important - Modifications & Shielded Cables

Changes or modifications to this product not authorized by Abekas, Incorporated could void the FCC Compliance and negate your authority to operate the product.

This product was tested for FCC compliance under conditions that included the use of Abekas peripheral devices and Abekas shielded cables and connectors between system components. It is important that you use Abekas peripheral devices and shielded cables and connectors between system components to reduce the possibility of causing interference to radios, television sets, and other electronic devices. You can obtain Abekas peripheral devices and the properly shielded cables and connectors through an Abekas-authorized dealer.

Notice

Information contained in this document is not guaranteed and is subject to change without notice or obligation, and does not represent a commitment on the part of Abekas, Incorporated.

Acknowledgments

Registered product trademarks or names used in this manual are the exclusive property of that equipment or software manufacturer. Their usage in this manual is with beneficial intention only.





Company Information

Abekas, Incorporated	Voice:	+1 (650) 470-0900
1090 O'Brien Drive	Fax:	+1 (650) 470-0913
Menlo Park, California 94025	Web:	www.abekas.com
United States of America	e-mail:	info@abekas.com

Safety and First Aid

Abekas equipment is designed to the highest standards of quality and reliability. However, no matter how these systems are designed, operators and maintenance personnel can be exposed to electrical shock hazard when protective covers are removed for maintenance or the installation of options. With this caution in mind, each operator and engineer must observe all safety regulations, and have a clear understanding of first aid procedures related to electrical hazards.

Power Information

This device is supplied with two sets of two power cords. One set is for use in the United States and those areas where a North American style cord can be used. A second power cord set is provided for use outside the United States use. The so-called "international cord" has a "female" receptacle on one end for fitting to the Abekas hardware, and three pre-stripped wires on the remaining end—ready for installation of the proper localized plug (which is to be supplied by the customer). It is the responsibility of the customer to obtain the proper localized plug and to ensure it is properly fitted on the end of the "international cord" before using with Abekas Mira.





North American

International IEC 320

To ensure safe operation and to guard against potential shock or risk of fire, ensure your AC power source for the Mira is within the required voltage range and frequency. The Mira power supply has the following input AC power requirements:

- AC Voltage Input (Auto-Ranging):
- 100VAC through 240VAC
- Input AC Frequency Range (nominal)
- 47Hz 63Hz
- Input AC Power Requirement at 110VAC:Input AC Power Requirement at 240VAC:
- C: ~12A Maximum

Safety and Compliance Certifications

Certified to:

And some fancy logos from the certification agencies:

- EN-60950-1
- EN-55103-1
- EN-55103-2







Operating Environment

The Mira system will operate to all specifications within the temperature, humidity and altitude ranges indicated in Table 1 below. However, reliability is greatly enhanced by operating the Mira within the following ranges:

- Recommended Operating Temperature: 13°C to 35°C (55°F to 95°F)
- Recommended Operating Humidity:
 - 20% to 80% non-condensing

High temperature/humidity combinations should be avoided at all times. Please keep Mira's main chassis well ventilated at all times during active operation.

Table 1: Temperature, Humidity and Altitude

Operating Conditions		
	Metric	English
Temperature	5°C to 55°C (See Notes below)	41°F to 131°F (See Notes below)
Relative Humidity	8% to 90% non-condensing	8% to 90% non-condensing
Maximum Wet Bulb Temperature	29.5°C non-condensing	85°F non-condensing
Maximum Temperature Gradient	15°C/Hour	59°F/Hour
Altitude Range	-300 m to 3,048 m	-984 ft. to 10,000 ft.
Non-Operating Conditions		
	Metric	English
Temperature	-40°C to 65°C	-40°F to 149°F
Relative Humidity	5% to 95% non-condensing	5% to 95% non-condensing
Maximum Wet Bulb Temperature	35°C non-condensing	95°F non-condensing
Maximum Temperature Gradient	15°C/Hour	59°F/Hour
Altitude Range	-300 m to 12,200 m	-984 ft. to 40,026 ft.

Notes:

 Operator is responsible for providing sufficient ventilation to maintain surface temperature below 40°C (104°F) at the center of the top cover of the media disk drives.

- Non-condensing conditions should be maintained at all times.
- Maximum storage period inside shipping package is one year.
- Recommended Operating Temperature: 13°C to 35°C (55°F to 95°F)
- Recommended Operating Humidity: 20% to 80% non-condensing



Safety Warnings

We were at the mercy of a multi-language translation service provider, who produced the translations for the following very important information; we realize there are some pretty humorous phrasing, grammar, and choice of vocabulary used in some of the translated text. Please ignore that humor as best you can, so you can better pay attention to the basic messages being conveyed. You will then learn how to avoid situations which may result in consequences that will short-circuit your chances of enjoying this humor again.

The text of the ENGLISH version may be highlighted, copied and pasted into your favorite language-translation tool (online or offline) to translate this important text into your local language for others to read.

Safety Warnings — English / Arabic / Chinese

EN	IGLISH	WARNING!	
This system following mu	n complies with the safety standard IEC/EN6 ust be fulfilled:	0950-1. To ensure safe operation and to guard against poter	itial shock hazard or risk of fire, the
 This system features auto-ranging power supplies. Ensure your AC power source is within the correct operating range of voltage and frequency, as required by the system. 			
 Each cl The inp 	hassis in this system must be electrically gro out AC power cord(s) supplied with this syste	ounded by connecting the input power cord(s) to a correctly w em must be wired as follows:	ired and grounded power outlet.
	Live = Brown	Neutral = Blue	Earth = Green
\triangle	Completely disconnect all input AC power electric currents and voltages. Physical co physical injury or death! Only qualified ser	cords from chassis before removing top cover from chassis. ontact with these electric currents and voltages is extremely d rvice personnel should remove the top cover from the chassis	Failure to do so will expose dangerous langerous and may result in severe s.
<u>A</u>	Modules marked with this symbol may be electric currents and voltages that are exp metal objects away from the exposed reco currents and voltages is extremely danged remove these modules.	removed while the system is operating (powered). After remu- posed on the module receptacle connector inside the chassis eptacle connector while the chassis has input AC power appli- rous and may result in severe physical injury or death! Only o	oving a module, beware of dangerous . Please keep fingers, tools, and foreign ied. Physical contact with these electric jualified service personnel should
لعربية	تحذيرا ال		ملاحظات هامة للسلامة
	ع الآتي:	مان التشغيل الآمن والوقاية من احتمال التعرض لصدمة كهربية أو خطر نشوب حريق يجب اتبا من أن مصدر الطاقة في مدى التشغيل الصحيح للجهد أو التردد وفقاً لما يتطلبه النظام. فول الطاقة بمقبس للتيار مؤرض وموصل بالطريقة الصحيحة. وصيلها كما يلي:	هذا النظام متوافق مع معيار السلامة IEC/EN60950.1 ن ♦ هذا النظام مزود بخاصية الضبط الآلي لمدى الطافة. تأكد ♦ يجب تاريض كل هيكل هي النظام بتوصيل سلك/ أسلاك دخ ♦ سلك/ أسلاك دخول الطافة المقدمة مع هذا النظام يجب ت
	موجب = بني	سالب ≃ أزرق	أرضي = أخضر/ أصفر
ننات من التيار	. حنات خطيرة من التيار والجهد الكهربي. ملامسة الجسم لهذه الشح من الهيكل إلا بواسطة أحد أغراد الخدمة المؤهلين.	من الهيكل قبل خلع الغطاء العلوي من الهيكل، حيث أن عدم القيام بذلك يتسبب في التمرض لتُّ قِد تؤدي إلى إصابات جسمية خطيرة أو تتسبب في الوفاة! لهذا يراعى عدم خلع الغطاء العلوي	يجب فصل جميع أسلاك دخول التيار المتردد والجهد الكهربي تعد أمراً هي غاية الخطورة، و
لأصابع والأدوات رة أو تؤدي إلى	ي التي تنتشر على موصل مقيس الوحدة داخل الهيكل. يرجى إبعاد الا يد الكهربي تشكل خطورة كبيرة وقد تتسبب في إصابة جسمية خطي	ناء تشغيل الجهاز (توصيله بالتبار). عند خلع أي وحدة احترس من شحنات التبار والجهد الكهرب المكشوف ألثاء دخول التبار المتردد إلى الهيكل، ملامسة الجسم لهذه الشحنات من التبار والجب هلة أحد أفراد الخدمة المؤهلين.	الوحدات التي عليها هذا الرمز يجوز خلعها أث والأشياء المعدنية الغريبة عن موصل المقبس الوفاة. يراعى عدم خلع هذه الوحدات إلا بواس
中ブ	文 警告!		重要安全注意事项
本系统 ・本系 ・本系 ・ ・ 本 系 纷 ・ ・ 本 系 纷 ・ ・ 本 系 纷 ・ ・ 本 系 纷 ・ ・ 本 系 纷 ・ ・ 本 系 纷 ・ ・ 本 系 纷 ・ ・ 本 系 纷 ・ ・ 本 系 纷 ・ ・ 本 系 纷 ・ ・ 本 系 纷 ・ ・ 本 系 纷 ・ ・ 本 系 纷 ・ ・ 本 系 纷 ・ ・ 本 系 纷 ・ ・ 本 系 纷 ・ ・ 本 系 纷 ・ ・ 本 系 纷	整守安全标准 IEC/EN60950-1。 充能够自动调整以适应供电情况 充中的每个机壳均必须接地,方 植本系统提供的输入电源线,必	为确保安全操作及防止电击或火灾危险, 记。请确保贵处的电源符合本系统所要求的 方法是将输入电源线连接到正确接线并接地 公须按如下方式接线:	青遵守以下规定: 为正确电压和频率工作范围。 也的电源插座上。
	<u> </u>		线 = 环巴/ 東巴
▲ 世 ● 予	E从机壳取下顶盖之前,必须从 B压之下。身体接触这些电流和 F人员才可以取下机壳的顶盖。	、机壳完全断升 <u>所有的</u> 输入交流电源线。否 1电压非常危险,并可能导致严重的人身份	≥则将会暴露于危险电流及 5害或伤亡!只有合格的服
<u>永</u> 刊 担	计于带有此标记的组件,可以在 L连接器上暴露的危险电流及电 发触裸露的插孔连接器。身体接 只有合格的服务人员才能取下运	E系统运行(带电)时取下。在取下组件之 B.压。当机壳接通输人交流电时,请勿用手 &触这些电流和电压非常危险,并可能导到 这些组件。	上后,请当心机壳内组件插 指、工具和外部金属物体 故严重的人身伤害或伤亡!

Safety Warnings — Danish / Dutch / Finnish / French

	DANSK ADVARSEL!		VIGTIGE SIKKERHEDSOPLYSNINGER
Dette sy · Syster syster	ystem er i overensstemmelse med sikkerhedsstanda met er udstyret med selvjusterende strømforsyning nkravene	arden IEC/EN60950-1. Følgende skal være opfyldt for at g g. Sørg for at strømkilden ligger inden for det korrekte	arantere sikker drift og beskyttelse mod stød og brand : interval med hensyn til spænding og frekvens i henhold til
· Hvert o	chassis i dette system skal jordforbindes ved at tilslu Iningerne til dette system skal forbindes som følger:	utte netledningerne til en korrekt forbundet og jordet stikl	kontakt.
	Strømførende = brun	Neutral = blå	Jord = grøn/gul
<u>/i</u>	Afbryd <u>alle</u> netledningers forbindelse til chassiset i spænding. Fysisk kontakt med elektrisk strøm og chassiset af kvalificerede servicemedarbejdere.	før det øverste dæksel fjernes fra chassiset, da der eller spænding er yderst farlig og kan resultere i alvorlig fysis	s er risiko for at komme i kontakt med farlig elektrisk strøm og k skade eller dødsfald. Det øverste dæksel må kun fjernes fra
<u>/</u>	Moduler markeret med dette symbol kan fjernes r modul, da denne stadig er strømførende. Rør ikk med strøm fra elnettet er yderst farlig og kan resul	nens systemet er tændt (tilsluttet elnettet). Vær opmær e kontakten med fingre, værktøj eller andre metalgens tere i alvorlig fysisk skade eller dødsfald. Disse moduler	ksom på modulkontakten inde i chassiset efter fjernelse af et tande så længe chassiset er tilsluttet elnettet. Fysisk kontakt må kun fjernes af kvalificerede servicemedarbejdere.
NE	DERLANDS WAARSCHUWING!		BELANGRIJKE VEILIGHEIDSVOORSCHRIFTEN
Dit syste schok ei · Dit sys systee · Elk cha	eem voldoet aan veiligheidsstandaard IEC/EN60950- n tegen brandgevaar, moet aan de volgende voorwa steem is voorzien van zelf-instellende stroomvoorzi m wordt vereist. assis in dit systeem moet elektrisch zijn geaard doo oper-stroomkabel(s) die bii dit systeem is(zijn) geleve	1. Om veilig gebruik te garanderen en de gebruiker te aarden worden voldaan: ieningen. Controleer of uw stroombron zich binnen het r de invoer-stroomkabel(s) te verbinden met een goed b ard moet(en) als vold worden aangeslaten:	beschermen tegen het potentiële gevaar van een elektrische juiste voltage- en frequentiebereik bevindt zoals die door het edraadde en geaarde wandcontactdoos.
DO	Stroomyoerend = Bruin	Neutraal = Blauw	Aarde = Groen/Geel
<u>/!</u>	Ontkoppel <u>alle</u> stroomkabels van het chassis voo stroom en spanningen. Fysiek contact met deze gekwalificeerd onderhoudspersoneel mag de bow	ordat u de bovenklep van de chassis verwijdert. Als u elektrische stroom en spanningen is extreem gevaarlijk enklep van het chassis verwijderen.	dit niet doet, wordt u blootgesteld aan gevaarlijke elektrische en kan leiden tot ernstig lichamelijk letsel of de dood! Alleen
4	Modulen die met dit symbool zijn gemarkeerd, ku passen voor gevaarlijke elektrische stroom en s gereedschap en andere metalen voorwerpen weg deze elektrische stroom en spanningen is extree deze modulen verwijderen.	unnen worden verwijderd terwijl het systeem in bedrijf panningen die door het aansluitkoppelstuk voor de mo g van het blootgestelde aansluitkoppelstuk zolang het o m gevaarlijk en kan leiden tot ernstig lichamelijk letsel e	aan) is. Nadat u een module heeft verwijderd, dient u op te dule binnen het chassis worden vrijgegeven. Houd vingers, hassis is aangesloten op de netvoeding. Fysiek contact met of de dood! Alleen gekwalificeerd onderhoudspersoneel mag
	SUOMI VAROITUS!		TÄRKEITÄ TURVALLISUUSOHJEITA
Tämä jä · Järjes taajuu	SUOMI VAROITUS! irjestelmä on standardin IEC/EN60950-1 mukainen. N telmä sopeutuu automaattisesti verkkovirran jänn tta.	loudata ehdottomasti seuraavia ohjeita, niin järjestelmär itteeseen. Varmista, että käyttämäsi verkkovirran jäni	TÄRKEITÄ TURVALLISUUSOHJEITA käyttö on turvallista ja vältät sähköisku- ja tulipalovaaran: nite ja taajuus vastaavat järjestelmän vaatimia jännitettä ja
Tämä jä • Järjes taajuu • Järjest • Liitä jä	SUOMI VAROITUS! ärjestelmä on standardin IEC/EN60950-1 mukainen. N telmä sopeutuu automaattisesti verkkovirran jänn tta. telmän jokainen kotelo on maadoitettava liittämällä t irjestelmän mukana tulleet virtajohdot seuraavasti:	loudata ehdottomasti seuraavia ohjeita, niin järjestelmär itteeseen. Varmista, että käyttämäsi verkkovirran jäni ulovirtajohto (johdot) asianmukaisesti johdotettuun ja ma	TÄRKEITÄ TURVALLISUUSOHJEITA käyttö on turvallista ja vältät sähköisku- ja tulipalovaaran: iite ja taajuus vastaavat järjestelmän vaatimia jännitettä ja aadoitettuun virtalähteeseen.
Tämä jä · Järjes taajuu · Järjest · Liitä jä	SUOMI VAROITUS!	loudata ehdottomasti seuraavia ohjeita, niin järjestelmär itteeseen. Varmista, että käyttämäsi verkkovirran jäni ulovirtajohto (johdot) asianmukaisesti johdotettuun ja ma Nolla = Sininen	TÄRKEITÄ TURVALLISUUSOHJEITA käyttö on turvallista ja vältät sähköisku- ja tulipalovaaran: lite ja taajuus vastaavat järjestelmän vaatimia jännitettä ja aadoitettuun virtalähteeseen. Maadoitus = Vihreä/keltainen
Tämä jä · Järjes taajuu · Järjesl · Liitä jä	SUOMI VAROITUS! árjestelmä on standardin IEC/EN60950-1 mukainen. N telmä sopeutuu automaattisesti verkkovirran jännitta. telmän jokainen kotelo on maadoitettava liittämällä ti teimäs jokainen kotelo on maadoitettava liittämällä ti telmän jokainen kotelo on maadoitettava liittämällä ti teimäs jokainen kotelo on maadoitettava liittämällä ti telmän jokainen kotelo en maadoitettava liittämällä ti teimäs jokainen kotelo on maadoitettava liittämällä ti typestelmän mukana tulleet virtajohdot seuraavasti: Jännitteinen = Ruskea Kytke kaikki vaihtovirran tulojohdot kokonaan irti k Fyysinen kosketus tällaisen sähkövirran ja jännitavaaminen tulisi jättää sähköalan ammattilaisen tei	loudata ehdottomasti seuraavia ohjeita, niin järjestelmär itteeseen. Varmista, että käyttämäsi verkkovirran jän ulovirtajohto (johdot) asianmukaisesti johdotettuun ja m Nolla = Sininen totelosta ennen kuin avaat kotelon kannen. Jos unohdat teen kanssa on äärimmäisen vaarallista ja saattaa aih ehtäväksi.	TÄRKEITÄ TURVALLISUUSOHJEITA käyttö on turvallista ja vältät sähköisku- ja tulipalovaaran: ite ja taajuus vastaavat järjestelmän vaatimia jännitettä ja aadoitettuun virtalähteeseen. Maadoitus = Vihreä/keltainen tämän, joudut alttiiksi vaaralliselle sähkövirralle ja jännitteelle. euttaa vakavia vammoja tai kuoleman! Siksi kotelon kannen
Tämä jä · Järjes taajuu · Järjest · Liitä jä · Liitä jä	SUOMI VAROITUS! árjestelmä on standardin IEC/EN60950-1 mukainen. N telmä sopeutuu automaattisesti verkkovirran jänn tta. telmän jokainen kotelo on maadoitettava liittämällä t irjestelmän mukana tulleet virtajohdot seuraavasti: Jännitteinen = Ruskea Kytke kaikki vaihtovirran tulojohdot kokonaan irti k Fyysinen kosketus tällaisen sähkövirran ja jännit avaaminen tulisi jättää sähköalan ammattilaisen te Tällä symbolilla merkityt osat voidaan irrottaa, ku olevaa vaarallista sähkövirran ja jännitteen kanssa jättää sähköalan ammattilaisen tehtäväksi	loudala ehdottomasti seuraavia ohjeita, niin järjestelmär itteeseen. Varmista, että käyttämäsi verkkovirran jän ulovirtajohto (johdot) asianmukaisesti johdotettuun ja ma Nolla = Sininen totelosta ennen kuin avaat kotelon kannen. Jos unohdat teen kanssa on äärimmäisen vaarallista ja saattaa aih ehtäväksi. In järjestelmä on käytössä (kytketty virtalähteeseen). K sormet, työkalut ja muut metalliesineet loitolla vastak a on äärimmäisen vaarallista ja saattaa aiheuttaa vakav	TÄRKEITÄ TURVALLISUUSOHJEITA käyttö on turvallista ja vältät sähköisku- ja tulipalovaaran: iite ja taajuus vastaavat järjestelmän vaatimia jännitettä ja badoitettuun virtalähteeseen. Maadoitus = Vihreä/keltainen tämän, joudut alttiiksi vaaralliselle sähkövirralle ja jännitteelle. euttaa vakavia vammoja tai kuoleman! Siksi kotelon kannen un irrotat jonkin osan, varo kotelon sisäpuolen vastakkeessa keesta silloin, kun kotelo on kytketty vaihtovirtaan. Fyysinen a vammoja tai kuoleman! Siksi näiden osien irrottaminen tulisi
Tämä jä · Järjes taajuu · Järjest · Liitä jä	SUOMI VAROITUS! arjestelmä on standardin IEC/EN60950-1 mukainen. N telmä sopeutuu automaattisesti verkkovirran jänn tta. telmän jokainen kotelo on maadoitettava liittämällä t irjestelmän mukana tulleet virtajohdot seuraavasti: Jännitteinen = Ruskea Kytke <u>kaikki</u> vaihtovirran tulojohdot kokonaan irti k Fyysinen kosketus tällaisen sähkövirran ja jännit avaaminen tulisi jättää sähköalan ammattilaisen te Tällä symbolilla merkityt osat voidaan irrottaa, ku olevaa vaarallista sähkövirran ja jännitetä. Pidä kosketus tällaisen sähkövirran ja jänniteten kanssi jättää sähköalan ammattilaisen tehtäväksi ERANÇAIS ATTENTION !	loudata ehdottomasti seuraavia ohjeita, niin järjestelmär itteeseen. Varmista, että käyttämäsi verkkovirran jän ulovirtajohto (johdot) asianmukaisesti johdotettuun ja m Nolla = Sininen totelosta ennen kuin avaat kotelon kannen. Jos unohdat teen kanssa on äärimmäisen vaarallista ja saattaa aih ehtäväksi. In järjestelmä on käytössä (kytketty virtalähteeseen). K sormet, työkalut ja muut metalliesineet loitolla vastak a on äärimmäisen vaarallista ja saattaa aiheuttaa vakav	TÄRKEITÄ TURVALLISUUSOHJEITA käyttö on turvallista ja vältät sähköisku- ja tulipalovaaran: ite ja taajuus vastaavat järjestelmän vaatimia jännitettä ja aadoitettuun virtalähteeseen. Maadoitus = Vihreä/keltainen tämän, joudut alttiiksi vaaralliselle sähkövirralle ja jännitteelle. euttaa vakavia vammoja tai kuoleman! Siksi kotelon kannen un irrotat jonkin osan, varo kotelon sisäpuolen vastakkeessa vestas silloin, kun kotelo on kytketty vaihtovirtaan. Fyysinen a vammoja tai kuoleman! Siksi näiden osien irrottaminen tulisi
Tämä jä · Järjes taajuu · Järjes · Liitä jä · Liitä jä Ce syst protége · Ce syst protége · Ce syst	SUOMI VAROITUS! árjestelmä on standardin IEC/EN60950-1 mukainen. N telmä sopeutuu automaattisesti verkkovirran jänn tta. telmän jokainen kotelo on maadoitettava liittämällä t irjestelmän mukana tulleet virtajohdot seuraavasti: Jännitteinen = Ruskea Kytke kaikki vaihtovirran tulojohdot kokonaan irti k Fyysinen kosketus tällaisen sähkövirran ja jännit avaaminen tulisi jättää sähköalan ammattilaisen te Tällä symbolilla merkityt osat voidaan irrottaa, ku olevaa vaarallista sähkövirran ja jännitteen kanssa jättää sähköalan ammattilaisen tehtäväksi FRANÇAIS ATTENTION ! tème correspond à la norme de sécurité IEC/EN609 r d'une électrocution ou d'un risque d'incendie : stème est doté d'une alimentation électrique autom	loudata ehdottomasti seuraavia ohjeita, niin järjestelmär itteeseen. Varmista, että käyttämäsi verkkovirran jän ulovirtajohto (johdot) asianmukaisesti johdotettuun ja ma Nolla = Sininen totelosta ennen kuin avaat kotelon kannen. Jos unohdat teen kanssa on äärimmäisen vaarallista ja saattaa aih ehtäväksi. In järjestelmä on käytössä (kytketty virtalähteeseen). K sormet, työkalut ja muut metalliesineet loitolla vastak a on äärimmäisen vaarallista ja saattaa aiheuttaa vakav 50-1. Les instructions suivantes doivent être respectée: natique. Assurez-vous que le courant délivré par votre s	TÄRKEITÄ TURVALLISUUSOHJEITA käyttö on turvallista ja vältät sähköisku- ja tulipalovaaran: ite ja taajuus vastaavat järjestelmän vaatimia jännitettä ja aadoitettuun virtalähteeseen. Maadoitus = Vihreä/keltainen tämän, joudut alttiiksi vaaralliselle sähkövirralle ja jännitteelle. euttaa vakavia vammoja tai kuoleman! Siksi kotelon kannen un irrotat jonkin osan, varo kotelon sisäpuolen vastakkeessa keesta silloin, kun kotelo on kytketty vaihtovirtaan. Fyysinen a vammoja tai kuoleman! Siksi näiden osien irrottaminen tulisi INFORMATIONS IMPORTANTES DE SÉCURITÉ spour garantir une utilisation en toute sécurité et pour vous ource correspond au voltage et à la fréquence requis par le
Tämä jä · Järjes taajuu · Järjes · Liitä jä · Liitä jä Ce syst protégel · Ce syst protégel · Ce syst · Ce syst · Chaqu mise à · Le où	SUOMI VAROITUS! árjestelmä on standardin IEC/EN60950-1 mukainen. N telmä sopeutuu automaattisesti verkkovirran jännitta. telmän jokainen kotelo on maadoitettava liittämällä t irjestelmän mukana tulleet virtajohdot seuraavasti: Jännitteinen = Ruskea Kytke <u>kaikki</u> vaihtovirran tulojohdot kokonaan irti k Fyysinen kosketus tällaisen sähkövirran ja jännit avaaminen tulisi jättää sähköalan ammattilaisen te Tällä symbolilla merkityt osat voidaan irrottaa, ku olevaa vaarallista sähkövirran ja jännitteen kanssi jättää sähköalan ammattilaisen tehtäväksi FRANÇAIS ATTENTION ! tème correspond à la norme de sécurité IEC/EN609 r d'une électrocution ou d'un risque d'incendie : stême est doté d'une alimentation électrique autom ne. ue boîtier de ce système doit être relié électriquemer la terre. les cordons fournis avec ce système doivent être bri	loudata ehdottomasti seuraavia ohjeita, niin järjestelmär itteeseen. Varmista, että käyttämäsi verkkovirran jän ulovirtajohto (johdot) asianmukaisesti johdotettuun ja ma Nolla = Sininen otelosta ennen kuin avaat kotelon kannen. Jos unohdat teen kanssa on äärimmäisen vaarallista ja saattaa aih ehtäväksi. In järjestelmä on käytössä (kytketty virtalähteeseen). K sormet, työkalut ja muut metalliesineet loitolla vastak a on äärimmäisen vaarallista ja saattaa aiheuttaa vakav 50-1. Les instructions suivantes doivent être respectées natique. Assurez-vous que le courant délivré par votre s nt à la terre en connectant le ou les cordons de puissand anchés comme suit :	TÄRKEITÄ TURVALLISUUSOHJEITA käyttö on turvallista ja vältät sähköisku- ja tulipalovaaran: lite ja taajuus vastaavat järjestelmän vaatimia jännitettä ja aadoitettuun virtalähteeseen. Maadoitus = Vihreä/keltainen tämän, joudut alttiiksi vaaralliselle sähkövirralle ja jännitteelle. euttaa vakavia vammoja tai kuoleman! Siksi kotelon kannen un irrotat jonkin osan, varo kotelon sisäpuolen vastakkeessa avammoja tai kuoleman! Siksi näiden osien irrottaminen tulisi INFORMATIONS IMPORTANTES DE SÉCURITÉ s pour garantir une utilisation en toute sécurité et pour vous ouroce correspond au voltage et à la fréquence requis par le ex d'entrée à une prise de courant correctement connectée et
Tämä jä · Järjes taajuu · Järjes · Liitä jä	SUOMI VAROITUS! árjestelmä on standardin IEC/EN60950-1 mukainen. N telmä sopeutuu automaattisesti verkkovirran jänn tta. telmän jokainen kotelo on maadoitettava liittämällä t irjestelmän mukana tulleet virtajohdot seuraavasti: Jännitteinen = Ruskea Kytke <u>kaikki</u> vaihtovirran tulojohdot kokonaan irti k Fyysinen kosketus tällaisen sähkövirran ja jännit avaaminen tulisi jättää sähköalan ammattilaisen tel Tällä symbolilla merkityt osat voidaan irrottaa, ku olevaa vaarallista sähkövirran ja jännitteen kanssa jättää sähköalan ammattilaisen tehtäväksi FRANÇAIS ATTENTION ! tème correspond à la norme de sécurité IEC/EN609 r d'une électrocution ou d'un risque d'incendie : stème est doté d'une alimentation électrique autom ne. le boîtier de ce système doit être relié électriquemen a la terre. les cordons fournis avec ce système doivent être br Phase = Marron	loudata ehdottomasti seuraavia ohjeita, niin järjestelmär itteeseen. Varmista, että käyttämäsi verkkovirran jän ulovirtajohto (johdot) asianmukaisesti johdotettuun ja ma Nolla = Sininen totelosta ennen kuin avaat kotelon kannen. Jos unohdat teen kanssa on äärimmäisen vaarallista ja saattaa aih ehtäväksi. In järjestelmä on käytössä (kytketty virtalähteeseen). K sormet, työkalut ja muut metalliesineet loitolla vastak a on äärimmäisen vaarallista ja saattaa aiheuttaa vakav 50-1. Les instructions suivantes doivent être respectées natique. Assurez-vous que le courant délivré par votre s nt à la terre en connectant le ou les cordons de puissand anchés comme suit : Neutre = Bleu	TÄRKEITÄ TURVALLISUUSOHJEITA käyttö on turvallista ja vältät sähköisku- ja tulipalovaaran: ite ja taajuus vastaavat järjestelmän vaatimia jännitettä ja aadoitettuun virtalähteeseen. Maadoitus = Vihreä/keltainen tämän, joudut alttiiksi vaaralliselle sähkövirralle ja jännitteelle. euttaa vakavia vammoja tai kuoleman! Siksi kotelon kannen un irrotat jonkin osan, varo kotelon sisäpuolen vastakkeessa esetas silloin, kun kotelo on kytketty vaihtovirtaan. Fyysinen a vammoja tai kuoleman! Siksi näiden osien irrottaminen tulisi INFORMATIONS IMPORTANTES DE SÉCURITÉ s pour garantir une utilisation en toute sécurité et pour vous ource correspond au voltage et à la fréquence requis par le ex d'entrée à une prise de courant correctement connectée et Terre = Vert/jaune
Tämä jä · Järjes taajuu · Järjesl · Liitä jä · Liitä jä · Liitä jä · Liitä jä · Ce syst ·	SUOMI VAROITUS! árjestelmä on standardin IEC/EN60950-1 mukainen. N telmä sopeutuu automaattisesti verkkovirran jänn tta. telmän jokainen kotelo on maadoitettava liittämällä t trijestelmän mukana tulleet virtajohdot seuraavasti: Jännitteinen = Ruskea Kytke kaikki vaihtovirran tulojohdot kokonaan irti k Fyysinen kosketus tällaisen sähkövirran ja jännit avaaminen tulisi jättää sähköalan ammattilaisen te Tällä symbolilla merkityt osat voidaan irrottaa, ku olevaa vaarallista sähkövirran ja jännitteen kanssi jättää sähköalan ammattilaisen tehtäväksi FRANÇAIS ATTENTION ! teime correspond à la norme de sécurité IEC/EN609 r ² une électrocution ou d'un risque d'incendie : stème est doté d'une alimentation électrique autom ne. les cordons fournis avec ce système doivent être br Phase = Marron Déconnectez entièrement tous les cordons de pui vous seposer à des courants électriques et des vous vous blesser gravement ou vous mettre en dange	loudata ehdottomasti seuraavia ohjeita, niin järjestelmär itteeseen. Varmista, että käyttämäsi verkkovirran jän ulovirtajohto (johdot) asianmukaisesti johdotettuun ja ma Nolla = Sininen otelosta ennen kuin avaat kotelon kannen. Jos unohdat teen kanssa on äärimmäisen vaarallista ja saattaa aih ehtäväksi. In järjestelmä on käytössä (kytketty virtalähteeseen). K sormet, työkalut ja muut metalliesineet loitolla vastak a on äärimmäisen vaarallista ja saattaa aiheuttaa vakav 50-1. Les instructions suivantes doivent être respectée: atique. Assurez-vous que le courant délivré par votre s nt à la terre en connectant le ou les cordons de puissanc anchés comme suit : <u>Neutre = Bleu</u> issance d'entrée CA du boîtier avant d'enlever le couver or de mort ! Seule une personne qualifiée doit enlever le	TÄRKEITÄ TURVALLISUUSOHJEITA käyttö on turvallista ja vältät sähköisku- ja tulipalovaaran: ilte ja taajuus vastaavat järjestelmän vaatimia jännitettä ja aadoitettuun virtalähteeseen. Maadoitus = Vihreä/keltainen tämän, joudut alttiiksi vaaralliselle sähkövirralle ja jännitteelle. eutaa vakavia vammoja tai kuoleman! Siksi kotelon kannen un irrotat jonkin osan, varo kotelon sisäpuolen vastakkeessa exesta silloin, kun kotelo on kytketty vaihtovirtaan. Fyysinen a vammoja tai kuoleman! Siksi näiden osien irrottaminen tulisi INFORMATIONS IMPORTANTES DE SÉCURITÉ s pour garantir une utilisation en toute sécurité et pour vous ource correspond au voltage et à la fréquence requis par le te d'entrée à une prise de courant correctement connectée et Terre = Vert/jaune cle. Si vous ne suivez pas cette instruction, vous risquez de électriques et voltages est très dangereux et vous pouvez

Safety Warnings — Greek / German / Hebrew

E	ΛΛΗΝΙΚΑ	ΠΡΟΕΙΔΟΠΟΙΗΣΗ!		ΣΗΜΑΝΤΙΚΕΣ ΑΝΑΚΟΙΝΩΣΕΙΣ ΑΣΦΑΛΕΙΑΣ ΑΣΦΑΛΕΙΑΣ
Αυτό το κίνδυνο · Αυτό τ συχνό	ο σύστημα συμμορι πυρκαγιάς, πρέπει το σύστημα χαρακ τητας, όπως απαιτ	φώνεται με το πρότυπο ασφα να τηρούνται τα εξής: τηρίζεται από παροχές ρεύμα είται από το σύστημα.	λείας ΙΕC/ΕΝ60950-1. Για να εξασφαλίσετε την ασφ τος αυτόματης διακύμανσης. Βεβαιωθείτε ότι η πηγή	αλή λειτουργία και να προστατευθείτε από ενδεχόμενη ηλεκτροπληξία ή τροφοδοσίας σας είναι εντός των σωστών ορίων διακύμανσης τάσης και
· Το(τα)	ηλεκτρικό(ά) καλά	ύδιο(α) παροχής που συνοδεύει	ικα γειωμένο ουνοεοντας το(τα) ηλεκτρικοία) καλωοί το σύστημα πρέπει να είναι συνδεδεμένο ως εξής:	σία) παροχής σε μια σώστα συνσεσεμενή και γειώμενη πριζα μεσματός.
	Φάση =	Καφέ	Ουδέτερο = Μπλε	Γείωση = Πράσινο/Κίτρινο
Ŵ	Αποσυνδέστε εν ρεύματα και τά εξειδικευμένο τε	τελώς <u>όλα</u> τα ηλεκτρικά καλώ σεις. Η φυσική επαφή με αυτ εχνικό προσωπικό θα πρέπει να	δια παροχής πριν αφαιρέσετε το επάνω καπάκι από ά τα ηλεκτρικά ρεύματα και τάσεις είναι άκρως ετ αφαιρέσει το επάνω καπάκι από το πλαίσιο.	το πλαίσιο. Σε αντίθετη περίπτωση θα εκτεθείτε σε επικίνδυνα ηλεκτρικά ικίνδυνη και μπορεί να προκαλέσει σοβαρό τραυματισμό ή θάνατο: Μόνο
Â	Οι μονάδες που προσέξτε τα εr εργαλεία και ξέ αυτά τα ηλεκτρ αφαιρέσει αυτέ	είναι μαρκαρισμένες με το σι ιικίνδυνα ηλεκτρικά ρεύματα κ ινα μεταλλικά αντικείμενα μακ ικά ρεύματα και τάσεις είναι ό ς τις μονάδες.	ύμβολο αυτό μπορούν να αφαιρεθούν ενώ το σύστημ και τάσεις που υπάρχουν στο συνδετήρα υποδοχής ριά από τον εκτεθειμένο συνδετήρα υποδοχής της μ ικρως επικίνδυνη και μπορεί να προκαλέσει σοβαρό τι	ια είναι σε λειτουργία (τροφοδοτείται). Μετά την αφαίρεση της μονάδας, της μονάδας στο εσωτερικό του πλαισίου. Παρακαλούμε κρατάτε χέρια, ονάδας ενώ το πλαίσιο είναι συνδεδεμένο στο ρεύμα. Η φυσική επαφή με χαυματισμό ή θάνατο: Μόνο εξειδικευμένο τεχνικό προσωπικό θα πρέπει να
D	EUTSCH	ACHTUNG!		WICHTIGE SICHERHEITSHINWEISE
Dieses	System erfüllt der	n Sicherheitsstandard gemäß	IEC/EN60950-1. Um einen sicheren Betrieb sowie	Schutz vor Stromschlag oder Feuer zu gewährleisten, muss folgendes
· Diese Frequ	et werden: s System verfügt enz verfügt. s einzelne Gehäus	über eine variable Stromve se des Systems muss elektri	rsorgung. Stellen Sie sicher, dass die Stromquell sch geerdet werden, indem die Netzkabel an eine	e über die korrekte, für das System vorgeschriebene Spannung und ordnungsgemäß verdrahtete und geerdete Steckdose angeschlossen
werde	en. etzkobel die mit e	liccom System goliofort word	an müasan wie felst verdrehtet esin:	
· Die N	Phase =	: Braun	Null = Blau	Schutz = Grün/Gelb
Ţ	Trennen Sie <u>all</u> gefährlicher el Gesundheitssch	e Netzkabel vom Gehäuse, I ektrischer Spannung ausge näden oder sogar zum Tod fül	bevor Sie die obere Gehäuseabdeckung entfernen ssetzt. Wenn Sie mit dieser extrem gefährlich nren. Die obere Gehäuseabdeckung sollte nur von	. Wenn Sie diese Sicherheitsmaßnahmen nicht beachten, werden Sie en elektrischen Spannung in Berührung kommen, kann dies zu geschultem Service-Personal entfernt werden.
Â	Module, die mi entfernt haben, Anschlussdose gefährlichen ele Service-Person	t diesem Symbol gekennzeic , schützen Sie sich vor elek erst dann mit Fingern, Wer ektrischen Spannung in Berül al entfernt werden.	chnet sind, können während des Betriebs (bei ein trischer Spannung, die an der Anschlussdose inn kzeug oder Metallgegenständen, wenn die Strom nrung kommen, kann dies zu Gesundheitsschäden	geschalteter Stromversorgung) entfernt werden. Wenn Sie ein Modul nerhalb des Gehäuses freigesetzt wird. Berühren Sie die freigelegte izufuhr zum Gehäuse unterbrochen ist. Wenn Sie mit dieser extrem oder sogar zum Tod führen. Diese Module sollten nur von geschultem
	עברית	אזהרה!		מידע בטיחות חשוב
U,	אפשרית של הק	עלה בטוחה ולמנוע סבנה	מלא אחר ההנחיות הבאות בבדי להבטיח הפי	מערבת זו עומדת בדרישות תקן במיחות IEC/EN60950-1 חובה 7
	תאימים לתחום	קים על ידי מקור המתח מו	ם הנדרש. חובה לוודא בי המתח והתדר המסופ	חשנה, או שריפה של • ספקי הבוח של מערבת זו מתאימים עצמם אוטומטית לתחוו הנדרש על ידי המערבת.
	חתאינדים.	ארקה וחיבורים חשמליים נ	וד בבל(י) מתח הבניסה לשקע חשמלי בעל הא ובאים:	 חובה לחבר כל גוף במערכת להארקה חשמלית, על ידי חינ חוטי החשמל בכבלני) הכניסה של המערכת יהיו בצבעים ה
	הוב/ירוק	הארקה (אדמה) = צ	נייטרלי (0) = בחול	מתח חשמל = חום
וך לו	שמל תחשוף אוו ית חמורה ואפיי	ת המבסה ללא ניתוק החע עלול לגרום לפציעה גופני	וף לפני הסדת המבסה העליון של הגוף. הסדו רמים ומתחים חשמליים אלה מסובן ביותר ה בים להסיד את המבסה העליון של הגוף.	נתק לחלוטין את <u>בל</u> בבלי מתח הבניסה (AC) מן הגו לורמים ומתחים חשמליים גלויים ומסובנים. מגע בזו למוותו אין להתיר לבל גורם מלבד אנשי שרות מוסמנ
ים גל יין	ם להיזהר מזרמי וונקטור הגלרי ב אפילו למוות! א), לאחר הוצאת מודול, ינ עבודה וחפצי מתכת מן הק ו לפציעה גופנית חמורה ה	מערבת באשר היא מופעלת (מחוברת לחשמל) ה הממוקם בתוך הגוף. הרחק אצבעות, בלי ג זים חשמליים אלה מטובן ביותר ועלול לגרום מודולים אלו ממקומם.	ניתן להוציא מודולים המסומנים בסימון זה מתוך הו ומתחים חשמליים גלויים ומסובנים בקונקטור הבניס עוד הגוף מחובר למתח בניסה AC, מגע בזרמים ומתו להתיר לבל גורם מלבד אנשי שרות מוסמבים להוציא

Safety Warnings — Hindi / Icelandic / Italian

ीहन्दी	सावधान!		महत्त्वपूर्ण एहतियाती कथन
यह प्रणाली सुरक्षा मानक । · इस प्रणाली में स्वतः पर सची में बताया गया है।	EC/EN60950-1 के अनुकूल है। इसे सावधानी से 1स पावर-सप्लाई लक्षण प्रस्तुत है। कृपया ध्यान	। चलाने और सम्भावित प्रघात या आग वे । दे कि आपका बिजली-स्रोत वोल्टेज तथ	हे खतरे से बचने के लिए, निम्न का पालन करना आवश्यक है: 1 आवृति के सही चालन क्षेत्र में है, जैसा कि प्रणाली आवश्यकता
 इस ढाँचे के हर प्रणाली होगा। 	का भूसंपर्कित वैद्युत संबंधन करना आवश्यक	है। इसके लिए निवेशी पावर लाइन(1) क	ो ठीक से लगाए गए तारों तथा भूसंपर्कित पावर निकास से जोड़ना
· इस प्रणाली के साथ जो	निवेशी पावर लाइन दिए गए है न तारों को नि	म्न तरीके से लगाना चाहियेख	
सजीव	त्र = भूरा	निष्प्रभावी = नीला	भूसंपर्कित = हरा/पीला
हांचे के ऊपरी र करेंट तथा वोल्टे का डर है! केवल	इक्कन को हटाने से पहले <u>हर किसी</u> निवेशी ज अनावृत हो सकते है। इन करेंट तथा वोल्टे ४ प्रशिक्षित सर्विस कर्मचारियों को ढांचे पर से	AC पावर लाइन को वियोजित (अलग) जो से शारीरिक संपर्क करना बहुत ही ख ऊपरी ढक्कन हटाना चाहिये।	करें। यदि ऐसा न किया गया तो अत्यंत ही खतरनाक बिजली के वतरनाक है और आदमी को बुरी तरह से घायल होने या मर जाने
जिन पुर्ज़ो पर यह अनावृत खतरनाक में निवेशी AC प है! केवल प्रशिक्षि	5 चिह्न अंकित है न्हें चल्ते (यानी पावर आते) 5 बिजली के करेंट तथा वोल्टेज से सावधान रह 11वर आ रहा हो। इन करेंट तथा वोल्टेजों से 3 इत सर्विस कर्मचारियों द्वारा इन पुर्जों को हटवान	. हुए प्रणाली से निकाला जा सकता है। पु है। कृपया अंगुली, औज़ार तथा धात्विक व शारीरिक संपर्क करना बहुत ही खतरनाक 11 चाहिये।	र्ज़ी निकालने के बाद, ढांचे के अंदर प्रस्तुत पुर्ज़ा पात्र संयोजन पर स्तुओं को अनावृत पात्र संयोजन से अलग रखे जब तक कि ढांचे है और आदमी को बुरी तरह से घायल होने या मर जाने का डर
ÍSLENSKA	VIÐVÖRUN!		MIKILVÆGAR ÖRYGGISUPPLÝSINGAR
Þetta kerfi samræmist örj kröfur:	yggisstaðlinum IEC/EN60950-1. Til að tryggja	örugga starfsemi og til að varna gegn hu	ugsanlegri hættu á raflosti eða eldhættu skal uppfylla eftirfarandi
 Kerfið er búið aflgjöfum i Sérhver grind í kerfinu sl Maðfelsingdi raflaiðaluú 	með sjálfvirkri stillingu. Gakktu úr skugga um kal vera jarðtengd með því að tengja rafleiðslu	að rafspennu- og tíðnimörk aflgjafa séu r u(r) fyrir inntaksafl við rétt tengda og jarðt	rétt fyrir kerfið. engda rafmagnsinnstungu.
 Weoryigjandi rafielosiu(u Virkt = B 	r) iynr inntaksan skai tengja meo ettirtarandi r Brúnt	Hutlaust = Blátt	.lörð = Grænt/Gult
Aftengið <u>allar</u> rið við slíkan rafstra	istraumsinntaksleiðslur frá grind áður en yfirh aum og -spennu er afar hættuleg og getur vald	líf er fjarlægð. Sé það ekki gert skapast ið miklum líkamsmeiðslum eða dauða! E	t hætta á snertingu við rafstraum og -spennu. Líkamleg snerting Einungis sérhæft fagfólk ætti að fjarlægja yfirhlíf af grindinni.
Fjarlægja má eir spennu í opnum inntaksriðstraum sérhæft fagfólk a	ningar auðkenndar með þessu merki meðan tenglum í einingum grindarinnar. Gætið þess nur er á grindinni. Líkamleg snerting við slíka ætti að fjarlægja þessar einingar.	kerfið starfar (með orku). Eftir að einin s að fingur, verkfæri og aðskotahlutir úr m an rafstraum og -spennu er afar hættule	g hefur verið fjarlægð skal gæta að hættulegum rafstraumi og - nálmi komist ekki í snertingu við opna tengla eininganna á meðan g og getur valdið miklum líkamsmeiðslum eða dauða! Einungis
ITALIANO	AVVERTENZA!		NOTE DI SICUREZZA IMPORTANTI
Questo sistema è conforr rischio di incendio, attener	me alle norme di sicurezza IEC/EN60950-1. P rsi alle indicazioni che seguono:	er garantire il funzionamento sicuro e p	roteggere l'operatore da potenziali pericoli di folgorazione o da
 Il sistema è dotato di ali Ogni chassis del sistem Il cavo o i cavi di alime 	imentatori autoranging. Assicurarsi che la soro na deve essere messo a terra per collegament ntazione forniti con il sistema devono essere «	gente di alimentazione rientri nell'intervall to del cavo o dei cavi di alimentazione a collegati come segue:	lo corretto di tensione e frequenza, come richiesto dal sistema. una presa elettrica cablata e messa a terra correttamente.
Tensi	ione = Marrone	Neutro = Blu	Terra = Verde/Giallo
Disconnettere tr l'esposizione a p La copertura de	<u>utti</u> i cavi di alimentazione c.a. dallo chass pericolose correnti e tensioni elettriche. Il cont ve essere rimossa dallo chassis solo da perso	sis prima di rimuovere la copertura. La atto fisico con queste correnti e tensioni e onale qualificato per l'assistenza.	a mancata osservanza di questa indicazione può comportare è estremamente pericoloso e può provocare lesioni gravi o fatali!
I moduli che rip correnti e tensio le dita, con uter moduli devono e	ortano questo simbolo possono essere rimo ini elettriche pericolose esposte sul connettore nsili o con oggetti metallici. Il contatto fisico essere rimossi solo da personale qualificato p	ssi con il sistema in funzionamento (alii e della presa del modulo all'interno dello con queste correnti e tensioni è estrema er l'assistenza.	mentato). Dopo la rimozione di un modulo, fare attenzione alle chassis. Non toccare tale connettore della presa del modulo con amente pericoloso e può provocare lesioni gravi o fatali! Questi



Safety Warnings — Japanese / Norwegian

英語 警告!		安全上の重要事項
このシステムは、安全基準 IEC/EN 発火の危険性をさけるために、以 ⁻	l60950-1 に従っています。 安全に作動 下のことを必ず守ってください。	動させるため、また感電によるショックや
 このシステムでは、電力が自動的 このシステムでは、電力が自動的 	的供給されるため、電源の電圧や周波 医と思波数であることは、このシステ	数が正常域内にあるかを確認してくださ ケイブ必要とされています
 ・このシステムの各シャーシは入す。 	カ電源コードを正しく配線され、アー	スで必要とされていなす。 スが取られた電源コンセントに接続するこ
とにより、電気的にアースされる ・このシステムに供給される入力電	ることが必要です。 _{電源コードを必ず以下のように配線し⁻}	ててください。
電源に接続 = 茶	中性 = 青	接地 = 緑または黄
シャーシから上部カバーを外 完全に抜かれていない場合、 険です。怪我をしたり死亡す ービス要員が行ってください	トす前に、シャーシから <u>すべての</u> 入力 / 危険な電流や電圧にさらされます。 -る恐れがあります! シャーシから上 ^N 。	AC 電力コードを完全に抜いてください。 電流や電圧に直接触れることは、非常に危 部カバーを外す場合には、必ず有資格のサ
このマークがついたモジュー ます。 モジュールを取り外 流れているので注意してくた 物をコンセントコネクターに 怪我をしたり死亡する恐れか ってください。	-ルの場合は、システム稼動中(電源な した後、シャーシ内にあるモジュール ざさい。 シャーシに入力 AC 電力が流 こ近づけないでください。 電流や電圧 があります! これらのモジュールを取	が入っているとき)に取り外すことができ のコンセントコネクターに電流、電圧が れているときには、指、ツール、金属異 に直接触れることは、非常に危険です。 り外すときには、必ず有資格の職員が行
NORSK ADVARSEL!		VIKTIG SIKKERHETSINFORMASJON
Dette systemet samsvarer med sikkerhetsstandarder · Dette systemet er utstyrt med selvjusterende strømi · Alle kabinetter i dette systemet må jordes ved å kob · Nettkablene som leveres sammen med systemet, m	n IEC/EN60950-1. For å sikre trygg bruk og unngå fare for e forsyning. Kontroller at strømkilden du bruker, ligger innen ele nettkablene til en riktig koblet og jordet stikkontakt. nå kobles på følgende måte:	lektrisk støt eller brann, må disse retningslinjene følges: for riktig bruksområde mht. spenning og frekvens for systemet.
Strømførende = brun	Nøytral = blå	Jord = grønn/gul
Koble fra <u>alle</u> nettkabler før du fjerner toppd strøm og spenning er ekstremt farlig og kan	lekslet på kabinettet. Hvis ikke, kan du komme i kontakt m føre til alvorlige personskader eller døden. Toppdekslet p	ed farlig elektrisk strøm og spenning. Fysisk kontakt med elektrisk å kabinettet må bare fjernes av kvalifisert servicepersonale.
Moduler, som er merket med dette symbol kontakt inne i kabinettet, etter at en modul e koblet til nettet. Fysisk kontakt med elektris av kvalifisert servicepersonale.	let, kan fjernes mens systemet er i bruk (slått på). Vær er fjernet. Pass på at du ikke berører den ubeskyttede kor k strøm og spenning er ekstremt farlig og kan føre til alvo	oppmerksom på farlig elektrisk strøm og spenning på modulens tlakten med fingre, verktøy eller metallobjekter, mens kabinettet er vrlige personskader eller døden. Disse modulene må bare fjernes

Safety Warnings — Korean / Portuguese / Russian

이 시스테이 [[()[[](0060 1 이저기즈이 조스하다. 이저히 도자가 저기스크 또는 히게바새 바
지를 확실히 하기 위해서는 다음 사항들을 반드시 지켜야 한다:
 이 시스템의 특징은 전력량을 자동적으로 검침하는 기능이 내장된 전력 공급 장치이다. 사용 자는 시스템에 공급하는 전력원의 전압과 주파수가 시스템의 동작 요구 범위안에 있는지 반 드시 확인하여야 한다.
• 이 시스템내의 각 섀시는 전원선을 접지단자가 있는 콘센트에 연결하여 접지 상태를 만들어 야 한다.
• 이 시스템의 전원선은 다음과 같이 연결되어야 한다: 전류흐름 = 고동색 중성극 = 파랑색 접지 = 초록색/노랑색
▲ 섀시의 상단 커버를 열기 전에 모든 AC 전원선이 섀시로부터 분리되어야 하며, 만약 이 사항을 지키지 않을 경우 위험한 전류와 전압에 노출된다. 전류,전압에 신체가 접촉되면 매우 위험하며 중상이나 사망의 원인이 된다! 반드시 자격을 갖춘 기술자가 섀시의 상단 커버를 벗겨야 한다.
▲ 이 심볼이 표시되어있는 모듈은 시스템 작동중(전원 켜져있음)에도 제거될 수 있다. 일단 모듈을 제거한 후에는 섀시내의 노출되어 있는 모듈 연결 부위에 흐르는 전류와 전압에 주의하여야 한다. 섀시에 AC 전원이 공급되고 있는 동안에는 노출된 모듈 연결 부위에 손가락, 도구 및 기타 금속 물체와의 접촉을 피하여야 한다. 전류, 전압에 신체가 접촉되 면 매우 위험하며 중상이나 사망의 원인이 된다! 반드시 자격을 갖춘 기술자가 모듈을 제 거하여야 한다.
PORTUGUÊS AVISO! AVISOS IMPORTANTES SOBRE SEGURANÇA
Este sistema está em conformidade com a norma de segurança IEC/EN60950-1. Para garantir um funcionamento seguro e para evitar riscos potenciais de choques eléctricos e de incêndio, tenha em atenção o seguinte:
 Este sistema está equipado com um sistema de fornecimento de corrente de selecção automática. Verifique se a sua fonte de alimentação corresponde aos limites correctos de tensão e frequência de funcionamento, requeridos pelo sistema. Cada chassis deste sistema tem de estar efectivamente ligado a terra através do cabo de alimentação ligado a uma tomada de corrente com terra. O(s) cabo(s) de alimentação fornecido(s) com este sistema têm de ser ligado(s) da seguinte maneira:
 Este sistema está equipado com um sistema de fornecimento de corrente de selecção automática. Verifique se a sua fonte de alimentação corresponde aos limites correctos de tensão e frequência de funcionamento, requeridos pelo sistema. Cada chassis deste sistema tem de estar efectivamente ligado a terra através do cabo de alimentação ligado a uma tomada de corrente com terra. O(s) cabo(s) de alimentação fornecido(s) com este sistema têm de ser ligado(s) da seguinte maneira: Com corrente = Castanho Neutro = Azul Terra = Verde/Amarelo
Este sistema está equipado com um sistema de fornecimento de corrente de selecção automática. Verifique se a sua fonte de alimentação corresponde aos limites correctos de tensão e frequência de funcionamento, requeridos pelo sistema. Cada chassis deste sistema tem de estar efectivamente ligado a terra através do cabo de alimentação ligado a uma tomada de corrente com terra. O(s) cabo(s) de alimentação fornecido(s) com este sistema têm de ser ligado(s) da seguinte maneira: Com corrente = Castanho Neutro = Azul Terra = Verde/Amarelo Desligue completamente todos os cabos de alimentação CA do chassis antes de retirar a tampa superior. O não cumprimento desta instrução aumenta a exposição a superior só deve ser retirada do chassis por pessoal qualificado.
Este sistema está equipado com um sistema de fornecimento de corrente de selecção automática. Verifique se a sua fonte de alimentação corresponde aos limites correctos de tensão e frequência de funcionamento, requeridos pelo sistema. Cada chassis deste sistema tem de estar efectivamente ligado a terra através do cabo de alimentação ligado a uma tomada de corrente com terra. O(s) cabo(s) de alimentação fornecido(s) com este sistema têm de ser ligado(s) da seguinte maneira: Com corrente = Castanho Neutro = Azul Terra = Verde/Amarelo Desligue completamente todos os cabos de alimentação CA do chassis antes de retirar a tampa superior. O não cumprimento desta instrução aumenta a exposição a correntes e tensões perigosas. O contacto físico com estas correntes e tensões é extremamente perigoso e pode resultar em ferimentos ou mesmo morte! A tampa superior só deve ser retirada do chassis por pessoal qualificado. Os módulos assinalados com este símbolo podem ser removidos enquanto o sistema está ligado. Quando remover um módulo, tenha cuidado com as correntes e descões perigosas existentes no conector do receptáculo do módulo, localizado no interior do chassis. Afaste os dedos, ferramentas e objectos metálicos do conector do receptáculo, pois este fica exposto enquanto o chassis estiver ligado à corrente. O contacto o físico com estas correntes e tensões é extremamente perigoso e pode resultar em ferimentos graves ou mesmo morte! Os módulos só podem ser retirados por pessoal técnico qualificado.
 Este sistema está equipado com um sistema de fornecimento de corrente de selecção automática. Verifique se a sua fonte de alimentação corresponde aos limites correctos de tensão e frequência de funcionamento, requeridos pelo sistema. Cada chassis deste sistema tem de estar efectivamente ligado a terra através do cabo de alimentação ligado a uma tomada de corrente com terra. O(s) cabo(s) de alimentação fornecido(s) com este sistema têm de ser ligado(s) da seguinte maneira: Com corrente = Castanho Neutro = Azul Terra = Verde/Amarelo Moutro = Azul Terra = Verde/Amarelo Correntes e tensões perigosas. O contacto físico com estas correntes e tensões é extremamente perigoso e pode resultar em ferimentos ou mesmo mortel A tampa superior só deve ser retirada do chassis por pessoal qualificado. Os módulos assinalados com este símbolo podem ser removidos enquanto o sistema está ligado. Quando remover um módulo, tenha cuidado com as correntes de concertor do receptáculo do módulo, localizado no interior do chassis. Afaste os dedos, ferramentas e objectos metálicos do conector do receptáculo, pois este fica exposto enquanto o chassis estiver ligado à corrente. O contacto o físico com estas correntes perigosos e pode resultar em ferimentos e tensões é extremamente perigoso por pessoal técnico qualificado. PYCCKUЙ IIPEXXIENUE! BAXHELCEEZEHURS IID DESIOILACHOCTU
 Este sistema está equipado com um sistema de fornecimento de corrente de selecção automática. Verifique se a sua fonte de alimentação corresponde aos limites correctos de tensão e frequência de funcionamento, requeridos pelo sistema. Cada chassis deste sistema tem de estar efectivamente ligado a terra através do cabo de alimentação ligado a uma tomada de corrente com terra. O(s) cabo(s) de alimentação fornecido(s) com este sistema têm de ser ligado(s) da seguinte maneira: Com corrente = Castanho Neutro = Azul Terra = Verde/Amarelo Mon correntes = Castanho Neutro = Azul Terra = Verde/Amarelo Mon correntes e tensões perigosas. O contacto físico com estas correntes e tensões é extremamente perigoso e pode resultar em ferimentos ou mesmo mortel A tampa superior só deve ser retirada do chassis por pessoal qualificado. Mon sódulos assinalados com este símbolo podem ser removidos enquanto o sistema está ligado. Quando remover um módulo, tenha cuidado com as correntes e lensões e perigosas existentes no conector do receptáculo do módulo, localizado no interior do chassis. Afaste os dedos, ferramentas e objectos metálicos do conector do receptáculo, pois este fica exposto enquanto o chassis estiver ligado à corrente. O contacto o físico com estas correntes e tensões é extremamente perigoso e pode resultar em ferimentos graves ou mesmo morte! Os módulos só podem ser retirados por pessoal técnico qualificado. PYCCKUЙ IPEXUENTE BAXHEE CBEQENUM ID DESIONACHOCTU DASMUM DIACHOCTU IDESIONALMON DESIONALMON DIACHOCTU IDESIONALMON DIACHOCTU IDESIMACON DIACHOCTU IDESIMACHOCTU IDESIONALMON DIACHOCTU IDESIMACHOCT
 Este sistema está equipado com um sistema de fornecimento de corrente de selecção automática. Verifique se a sua fonte de alimentação corresponde aos limites correctos de tensão e frequência de funcionamento, requeridos pelo sistema. Cada chassis deste sistema tem de estar efectivamente ligado a terra através do cabo de alimentação ligado a uma tomada de corrente com terra. O(s) cabo(s) de alimentação formecido(s) com este sistema têm de ser ligado(s) da seguinte maneira: Com corrente = Castanho Neutro = Azul Terra = Verde/Amarelo Mon corrente = Castanho Neutro = Azul Terra = Verde/Amarelo Com corrente = Castanho nestas correntes e tensões é extremamente perigoso e pode resultar em ferimentos ou mesmo mortel A tampa superior. O não cumprimento desta instrução aumenta a exposição a superior só deve ser retirada do chassis por pessoal qualificado. Mon corrente se tensões perigosas. O contacto físico com estas correntes e tensões é extremamente perigoso e pode resultar em ferimentos ou mesmo mortel A tampa superior só deve ser retirada do chassis por pessoal qualificado. Mon corrente se tensões perigosas existentes no conector do receptáculo do módulo, localizado no interior do chassis. Afaste os dedos, ferramentas e objectos metálicos do conector do receptáculo, pois este fica exposto enquanto o chassis estiver ligado à corrente. O contacto o físico com estas correntes e tensões é extremamente perigoso e pode resultar em ferimentos graves ou mesmo morte! Os módulos só podem ser retirados por pessoal técnico qualificado. PVCCKИЙ IIPEAJTIPEXALENUE! BAXHIJE CBEALENUA IID DESJOIIACHOCTU Эта система отвечает стандарту безопасности IEC/EN60950-1. Чтобы гарантировать безопасную работу и защиту от возможной опасности поражения током или возникновения пожара, необходимо выполнить следующе: Ватой системе используются блоки питания с автоматической настройкой на входно
 Este sistema está equipado com um sistema de fornecimento de corrente de selecção automática. Verifique se a sua fonte de alimentação corresponde aos limites correctos de tensão e frequência de funcionamento, requeridos pelo sistema. Cada chassis deste sistema tem de estar efectivamente ligado a terra através do cabo de alimentação ligado a uma tomada de corrente com terra. O(s) cabo(s) de alimentação fornecido(s) com este sistema têm de ser ligado(s) da seguinte maneira: Com corrente = Castanho Neutro = Azul Terra = Verde/Amarelo Com corrente = Castanho Neutro = Azul Terra = Verde/Amarelo Com corrente = castanho tísico com estas correntes e tensões é extremamente perigoso e pode resultar em ferimentos ou mesmo mortel A tampa superior só deve ser retirada do chassis por pessoal qualificado. Mondous assinalados com este sistemate no concector do receptáculo do módulo, localizado no interior do chassis. Afaste os dedos, ferramentas e objectos metálicos de concetor do receptáculo, pois este fica exposto enquanto o chassis estiver ligado à corrente. O contacto o físico com estas correntes e tensões perigosa existentes no conector do receptáculo do módulo, localizado no interior do chassis. Afaste os dedos, ferramentas e objectos metálicos do concetor do receptáculo, pois este fica exposto enquanto o chassis estiver ligado à corrente. O contacto o físico com estas correntes e tensões é extremamente perigoso e pode resultar em ferimentos graves ou mesmo morte! Os módulos só podem ser retirados por pessoal técnico qualificado. PYCCKИЙ IPEQYIIPEXQEHUE! BAXHbIE CBEQEHUAR INO БЕЗОПАСНОСТИ Эта система отвечает стандарту безопасности IEC/EN60950-1. Чтобы гарантировать безопасную работу и защиту от возможной опасности поражения током или возникновения поскара, необходимо выполнить следующес: В этой системе и спользуются блоки питания с автоматической настройкой на входное напряжение. Убедитесь,
 Este sistema está equipado com um sistema de fornecimento de corrente de selecção automática. Verifique se a sua fonte de alimentação corresponde aos limites correctos de tensão e frequência de funcionamento, requeridos pelo sistema. Cada chassi deste sistema tem de estar efectivamente ligado a terra através do cabo de alimentação ligado a uma tomada de corrente com terra. O(s) cabo(s) de alimentação fornecido(s) com este sistema têm de ser ligado(s) da seguinte maneira: Com corrente = Castanho Neutro = Azul Terra = Verde/Amarelo Com corrente = Castanho Neutro = Azul Desligue completamente todos os cabos de alimentação CA do chassis antes de retirar a tampa superior. O não cumprimento desta instrução aumenta a exposição a correntes e tensões perigosas. O contacto físico com estas correntes e tensões é extremamente perigoso e pode resultar em ferimentos ou mesmo mortel A tampa superior só deve ser retirada do chassis por pessoal qualificado. So módulos assinalados com este símbolo podem ser removidos enquanto o sistema está ligado. Quando remover um módulo, tenha cuidado com as correntes e tensões perigosas existentes no conector do receptáculo do módulo, localizado no interior do chassis. Afaste os dedos, ferramentas e objectos metálicos do conector do receptáculo, pois este fica exposto enquanto o chassis estiver ligado à corrente. O contacto o físico com estas correntes e tensões é extremamente perigoso e pode resultar em ferimentos graves ou mesmo morte! Os módulos só podem ser retirados por pessoal técnico qualificado. PYCCKUЙ IPENYIPEX/LEHUE BAXHISTE BAXHISTE BAXHISTE BAXHISTE DESOTIACHOCTU Ora cuertema ormevaer cranatgary desonachocru IEC/EN60950-1. Чтобы гарантировать безопасную работу и защиту от возможной опасности поражения похами нин возникновения пожара, необходимо выполнить следующее: B этой системе используются блоки питания с автоматической настройкой на входное напр

Safety Warnings — Spanish / Swedish / Thai

ESP/	AÑOL	ADVERTENCIAS!	-	AVISOS IMPORTANTES DE SEGURIDAD
Este sistem	na cumple los e	estándares de seguridad IEC/EN6	0950-1. Para asegurar un funcionamiento s	eguro y como protección frente a riesgos potenciales de descarga o riesgo
de incendio	o, se debe cum	plir lo siguiente:	do rongo automótico. Apoquíroso do que la	limentación de corriente de anguentre dentre del renge correcte de velteie
y frecuenc	cia que requier	a el sistema.	de lango automatico. Asegurese de que la	
 Todos los v toma de 	chasis de este	sistema deben estar conectados	s a tierra; para ello se deben conectar los c	ables de entrada de alimentación a una toma de corriente con un cableado
· El cablead	do de los cable	s. s de entrada de alimentación sur	ninistrados con este sistema debe ser el sig	uiente:
	Fase = N	larrón	Neutro = Azul	Tierra = Verde/Amarillo
Ar ex gr	ntes de retirar xpuesto a volta raves o muerte	la cubierta superior del chasis, di ajes y corrientes eléctricas peligre . La cubierta de la parte superior	esconecte completamente <u>todos</u> los cables osos. El contacto físico con estas corriente del chasis sólo la debe retirar personal téci	de entrada de alimentación de CA del chasis. Si no se hace así, se estará s y voltajes es extremadamente peligroso y puede provocar daños físicos lico cualificado.
	os módulos ma os voltajes y co el receptáculo xtremadamente	arcados con este símbolo se pue rrientes eléctricas peligrosos que dedos, herramientas y objetos d e peligroso y puede provocar dañ	den retirar mientras el sistema está en func e están expuestos en el conector del recept le metal extraños mientras el chasis reciba los físicos graves o muerte. La cubierta de l	ionamiento (encendido). Después de retirar un módulo, tenga cuidado con áculo del módulo en el interior del chasis. Mantenga alejados del conector alimentación de CA. El contacto físico con estas corrientes y voltajes es a parte superior del chasis sólo la debe retirar personal técnico cualificado.
SVE	NSKA	VARNING!		VIKTIGA SÄKERHETSMEDDELANDEN
Detta syste • Detta sys • Varje cha • De nätsla	em uppfyller sä stem har ström assi i systemet addar som leve	kerhetsstandarden IEC/EN60950-1 ıförsörjning med automatisk instä måste vara jordat genom att nät: ereras med systemet måste kopp	. Följande villkor måste vara uppfyllda för a Ilning. Kontrollera att din strömkälla är inom sladdarna ansluts till en kontakt som är korr las enligt följande:	t garantera säker operation och skydd mot elektriska stötar och brandrisk: korrekt intervall avseende spänning och frekvens, enligt systemets krav. ekt kopplad och jordad.
	Spän	ning = brun	Neutral = blå	Jord = grön/gul
A Ko spi hö	oppla helt och änningar och s iljet bör endast	hållet bort <u>alla</u> växelspänningssl strömmar. Fysisk kontakt med de tas bort från chassit av utbildad	addar med ström in till systemet från chas assa elektriska spänningar och strömmar ä servicepersonal.	sit innan du tar bort chassits övre hölje. Annars friläggs farliga elektriska vytterst farlig och kan orsaka allvarlig fysisk skada eller dödsfall. Det övre
Ma ma är De	oduler som mä odulanslutning anslutet till er essa moduler b	rkts med den här symbolen kan t en inuti chassit när en modul tagi) spänningskälla. Fysisk kontakt jör endast tas bort av utbildad se	as bort medan systemet är i drift (strömförs its bort. Se till att inte vidröra den frilagda n med dessa elektriska spänningar och strö vicepersonal.	örjt). Se upp för farliga elektriska spänningar och strömmar som friläggs på iodulanslutningen med fingrar, verktyg eller metallföremål så länge chassit mmar är ytterst farlig och kan orsaka allvarlig fysisk skada eller dödsfall.
ภาร	ษาไทย	คำเตือน!		ประกาศสำคัญเพื่อความปลอดภัย
ระบบนี้ส อาจเกิดขึ่	เอดคล้องกับ ขึ้นจากไฟฟ้า	มมาตรฐานความปลอดภัย I เดูดหรือ ความเสี่ยงต่ออัค	IEC/EN60950-1 เพื่อการใช้งานอย่ คีภัย ท่านต้องปฏิบัติตามข้อกำหนด	เงปลอดภัยและป้องกันอันตรายร้ายแรงที่ เต่อไปนี้:
•	เนื้มีคณสมบ้	เติเป็นแหล่งจ่ายไฟที่ปรับแ [.]	รงดันไฟฟ้าโดยอัตโนมัติ โปรดตรว	งสอบให้แน่ใจว่าแหล่งจ่ายไฟของท่านจ่าย
แรงด้	_ว ันไฟฟ้าและ	ความถื่อย่ภายในย่านการใ	ข้งานที่ถกต้องตามที่กำหนดไว้ในระ	บบ
• กล่อง	าโครงเหล็กเ	เต่ละซิ้บใบระบบบี้จะต้องต่	อสายดิบ โดยเชื่อบต่อสายไฟขาเข้า	 กับจดจ่ายไฟฟ้าที่ต่อสายดิบและเดินสายไฟ ไว้อย่างกกต้อง
 ສາຍໄข 	ฟตาเด้าที่จัด	ส่งมาพร้อมอับระบบนี้ อะเ	กลงเลิงสายลังนี้	
• 1111			ายบเทนตายทยน	
	สา	ยไฟ = สีนำตาล	สายกลาง = สีนำเงิน	สายดิน = สีเขียว/เหลือง
\wedge	ถอดสายไท จะมีความ โดยตรงนั ออกจากก	H AC ขาเข้ <u>าทุกเ</u> ส้นออกจา เสี่ยงต่ออันตรายจากกระแข บเป็นอันตรายอย่างยิ่ง และ เล่องโครงเหล็กควรกระทำใ	ากกล่องโครงเหล็กทั้งหมด ก่อนจะเ สไฟและแรงดันไฟฟ้าที่เป็นอันตราย ะอาจเป็นผลให้ได้รับบาดเจ็บสาทัสท โดยพนักงานบริการที่มีคุณสมบัติเห	ป้ดฝาครอบด้านบนกล่อง หากไม่ปฏิบัติตามนี้ การสัมผัสกับกระแสไฟและแรงดันไฟฟ้า รือถึงแก่ชีวิตได้! การถอดฝาครอบด้านบน มาะสมเท่านั้น
4	โมดูลที่มีล่ อันตรายจ เครื่องมือ ยังกล่องโ บาดเจ็บส	ไญลักษณ์เช่นนี้อาจจะถอด ภากกระแสไฟและแรงดันไฟ หรือวัตถุแปลกปลอมใด ๆ ครงเหล็ก การสัมผัสกับกร าหัสหรือถึงแก่ชีวิตได้! การ	ออกได้ในขณะที่ระบบกำลังทำงาน (ฟ้าที่อาจมีอยู่บนฐานรับขั้วต่อของโ ที่ทำจากโลทะอยู่ใกล้กับฐานรับขั้วด ะแสไฟและแรงคันไฟฟ้าโดยตรงนับ เถอคโมดูลเหล่านี้ออกควรกระทำโค	มีกระแสไฟ) หลังจากถอดโมคูลแล้ว พึงระวัง มคูลภายในกล่องโครงเหล็ก ระวังอย่าให้นิ้วมือ ่อที่เปิดโล่งอยู่ในขณะที่มีไฟ AC ขาเข้าจ่ายไป เป็นอันตรายอย่างยิ่งและอาจเป็นผลให้ได้รับ ยพนักงานบริการที่มีคุณสมบัติเหมาะสมเท่านั้น

Safety Warnings — Turkish / Vietnamese

	RKÇE	DIKKAT!		ÖNEMLI GÜVENLIK UYARILARI
Bu siste tehlikesi • Sister aralığ • Siste • Bu si	m IEC/EN60950 ini ortadan kalo min giriş gücü jında olduğund mdeki her şasi stemle birlikte	-1 güvenlik standardıyla uyu dırmak için aşağıdakilerin ya otomatik olarak ayarlanmak lan emin olun. i, giriş güç kabloları hatasız verilen giriş güç kabloları aş	mludur. Sistemin güvenli çalışmasını pılması gereklidir: tadır. Kullanılan güç kaynağının, sister olarak bağlanmış ve toprak bağlantısı ağıdaki biçimde bağlanmalıdır:	sağlamak ve olası bir elektriksel şok veya yangın nin kullandığı doğru güç ve frekans çalışma yapılmış bir güç çıkışına bağlanarak topraklanmalıdır.
	Faz =	= Kahverengi	Nötr = Mavi	Toprak = Yeşil/Sarı
Ŵ	Üst kapağı şa ve gücün kes olabilir! Üst k	asiden çıkartmadan önce <u>tür</u> ilmesini engeller. Söz konus apağı şasiden çıkarma işler	n giriş AC güç kablo bağlantılarını tam u akım ve güç, temas edildiği takdirde nini yalnızca yetkili servis teknisyenler	amen sökün. Bu işlemin yapılmaması, elektrik akımının çok ciddi yaralanmalara ve hatta ölüme bile neden yapmalıdır.
Ŕ	Yandaki simg ilgili modülün parmaklarınız edildiği takdir teknisyenleri	eyle işaretlenen modüller, s algılama konnektöründe kal zı, araçlarınızı ve metal nesr de çok ciddi yaralanmalara v yapmalıdır.	istem çalışır durumdayken (açıkken) ç lan akım ve güç tehlikeli olabileceğinde leleri boşta kalan algılama konnektörü ve hatta ölüme bile neden olabilir! Bu	ıkartılabilir. Bir modül çıkartıldıktan sonra, şasi içindeki en tedbirli davranılmalıdır. Şaside giriş AC gücü varken, nden uzak tutun. Söz konusu akım ve güç, temas modülleri çıkartma işlemini yalnızca yetkili servis
TIÉI				τμῆΝς βάο ΔΝ τολΝ ομαν τβονς
		CANH GIAC!		
Hệ thống những đi · Hệ thối · Mỗi vỏ · Giây nố	g này chấp hàn lều sau đây phả ng này cung cấp máy trong hệ t Si đường điện và Điện sống	CANH GIAC! h đúng tiêu chuẩn an toàn IEC/ i được thực hành : o nguồn điện năng tự động. Bả hống này có giây mát xuống c io máy do hệ thống cung cấp = Mầu nâu	EN60950-1. Để đảm bảo hoạt động được o đảm rằng nguồn điện lực trong phạm vi lất bằng cách nối đúng cách đường giây phải nối như sau : Điện trung hòa = Mầu xanh	n toàn và tránh nguy hiểm bị điện dật hay rũi ro hỏa hoạn, tầm điện thế và tần số đúng mức, theo sự đòi hỏi của máy. lẫn điện váo máy và đường giây xuất điện nối xuống đất. Giây nối xuống đất = Xanh lá cây/Vàng
Hệ thống những đi · Hệ thối · Mỗi vỏ · Giây nó	này chấp hàni liều sau đây phả ng này cung cấr máy trong hệ t ối đường điện và Điện sống Hoàn toàn gỡ tấ điện thế nguy h máy có khả năn	CANH GIAC! h đúng tiêu chuẩn an toàn IEC/l i được thực hành : o nguồn điện năng tự động. Bả hống này có giây mát xuống ở so máy do hệ thống cung cấp = Mẫu nâu t cả giây điện nhập AC từ vỏ r iểm. Sờ tay vào những dòng di ng mới được mở nắp đậy ra khả	EN60950-1. Để đảm bảo hoạt động được o đảm rằng nguồn điện lực trong phạm v lất bằng cách nối đúng cách đường giảy phải nối như sau : Điện trung hòa = Mầu xanh máy trước khi mở nắp đậy phía trên ra kh ện và điện thế sẽ vô cùng nguy hiểm và bì vỏ máy.	an toàn và tránh nguy hiểm bị điện dật hay rũi ro hỏa hoạn, tầm điện thế và tần số đúng mức, theo sự đòi hỏi của máy. lẫn điện váo máy và đường giây xuất điện nối xuống đất. Giây nối xuống đất = Xanh lá cây/Vàng bị vỏ máy. Nếu không làm như vậy sẽ để lộ ra dòng diện và có thể gây thương tích hay chết người! Chỉ có nhân viên sửa



User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

Most of this page is intentionally blank.





Copyright © 2014 / Abekas, Incorporated

User Operations Guide Mira Production Server

Applicable to Mira Software 4.7.2 and Higher

5 September 2014

Background

This operations guide is intended for new users to quickly familiarize themselves with the primary operations of the Mira Digital Video Production Server.

Components of the Mira Server

The Mira Digital Video Production Server consists of a single 3RU chassis, which contains all of the video/audio processing hardware and a RAID-6 disk array. The Mira system comes standard with the following components:

- (1) 3RU chassis; body of which measures 17.0"/43.2cm wide by 25.0"/ 63.5cm deep (including rack-mount flanges: 19.0"/48.3cm wide)
- (1) Rack Slide Mount Kit for standard 19.0"/48.3cm width racks.
- (1) USB Mouse
- (1) USB QWERTY Keyboard
- (2) AC Power Cords
- (4) "Male RJ45" to "Female DB9" Adaptors for RS422 Serial Control (Mira 4-Channel Server only)
- (8) "Male RJ45" to "Female DB9" Adaptors for RS422 Serial Control (Mira 8-Channel Server only)

Required Support Equipment

The following support equipment is to be supplied by the customer:

- (1) DVI-D Display 1280x1024 minimum resolution (for user graphical user interface)
- (1) HD-SDI Video Monitor (for displaying Mira's internal quad-split viewer output; Mira 4-Channel Server only)
- (2) HD-SDI Video Monitor (for displaying Mira's internal quad-split viewer output; Mira 8-Channel Server only)
- · External professional video / audio / control / monitoring equipment, as required for the given application



User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

Revised: 5 September 2014

Most of this page is intentionally blank.

Table of Contents

The main sections of this document include:

Connections to Mira Server		16
Power-ON / Power OFF Procedure		25
Windows Login		27
Mira Explorer — Login & Operations		28
Mira Explorer Login	29	
Select Video Channel, Load & Unload Clips		
Lock & Unlock Transport Control	35	
Expand & Shrink Clip Library Listing		
 Display Clips in Clip Library 		
 Transport Controls in Mira Explorer 		
Record Clips		
Immediate Record Shortcut	54	
Customize Clip Library	55	
 Clip Metadata — Modify 	57	
 Clip Metadata — Descriptions 	62	
Trim Clins	68	
■ Parent/Child Clins		
■ Find Clins	7Z 7/	
 I inter Diav 	74 76	
 LISE Flay ■ Doloto Cling 	100	
Delete Clips Delete Clips	100	
 Desklop viewei Lindesk end Desk Viewer in Mire Evelerer 	101	
	102	
	107	
Administrator Options	110	115
		115
Download & Install Mira Explorer on Remote PC		
 Disable Abekas Mira Services on Remote PC 		
Assign Mira Video Channels to Remote PC	118	400
		122
Import Media Files	125	
Map Network Disk for Media File Import	141	
Media File Export		144
Supported Media Files for Export	145	
Export Clips into Media Files	146	400
Engineering Setup		166
		200 201
	 201	201
	201	
 UIP U Support Trouble sheeting Guide 	201	ാറാ
		202
	••••••	200

Connections to Mira Server

Since first product introduction, Mira has experienced two major hardware revisions. The original four-channel Mira has been modified with a new motherboard, with some changes to the circuit boards that plug into the motherboard. Therefore, if you own a four-channel Mira, there are two possible rear panel configurations.

In addition, an eight-channel Mira was first shipped into the marketplace in June 2010; so the eight-channel Mira will have a third possible rear panel configuration.

Choose the rear panel illustration below which best matches your Mira.

- Original Mira 4-Channel Server Rear Panel (shipped before June, 2010)Page 17
- Mira 4-Channel & Mira 8-Channel Rear Panel (shipped after June, 2010)
 Page 20

Original Mira 4-Channel Server Rear Panel (shipped before June, 2010)

The illustration in **Figure 1** below details the video, audio, timecode, control, data and power connections on the rear panel of the original Mira server, shipped before June, 2010. Descriptions for each connection begin below the illustration.

Mira 4CH Server with EMBEDDED DIGITAL AUDIO & AES DIGITAL AUDIO) shipped only BEFORE June, 2010:



(A) AC Power #1 In

Input #1 for mains power into the dual-redundant power supply. The power supply is auto-sensing with an input AC voltage range of 100VAC to 240VAC at 47Hz to 63Hz. If only one mains power cord is plugged in, the power supply alarm will sound when Mira is powered on. Either plug in the second AC power cord or press the **POWER SUPPLY ALARM MUTE** button (located to the immediate right of the PSU's) to silence the alarm.

▶ NOTE: Some versions of the Mira power supply do not offer an "Alarm Mute" button. You must plug in the second power cord to silence the alarm.

(B) AC Power #2 In

Input #2 for mains power into the dual-redundant power supply. The power supply is auto-sensing with an input AC voltage range of 100VAC to 240VAC at 47Hz to 63Hz. If only one mains power cord is plugged in, the power supply alarm will sound when Mira is powered on. Either plug in the second AC power cord or press the **POWER SUPPLY ALARM MUTE** button (located to the immediate right of the PSU's) to silence the alarm.

▶ NOTE: Some versions of the Mira power supply do not offer an "Alarm Mute" button. You must plug in the second power cord to silence the alarm.

(C) Firewire Port (only available on "Original" Mira 4-Channel servers shipped before June, 2010)

This port is used to connect to an external 1394 Firewire portable disk drive. Data transfer rates up to 800Mb/s are possible. Typically, this port is used to transfer clip file data between the Mira server and the portable disk drive.

NOTE: Any portable disk drive connected to this Firewire port must be formatted for use on a Windows O/S. Portable disk drives formatted for exclusive use on the Mac O/S will not operate properly.

(D) eSATA-II Ports

These ports are used to connect to an external eSATA-II portable disk drive. Data transfer rates up to 3.0Gb/s are possible. Typically, this port is used to transfer clip file data between the Mira server and the portable disk drive.

NOTE: Any portable disk drive connected to this eSATA-II port must be formatted for use on a Windows O/S. Portable disk drives formatted for exclusive use on the Mac O/S will not operate properly.



User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

(E) USB 2.0 Ports

These ports are used to connect to an external Hi-Speed USB 2.0 portable disk drive or memory stick. Data transfer rates up to 800Mb/s are possible. Typically, this port is used to transfer clip file data between the Mira server and the portable disk drive.

NOTE: Any portable disk drive or memory stick connected to this USB port must be formatted for use on Windows O/S. Portable disk drives or memory sticks formatted for exclusive use on the Mac O/S will not operate properly.

(F) USB QWERTY Keyboard

The included USB QWERTY Keyboard (or any USB compatible keyboard) is connected to this port. The QWERTY keyboard must be connected to this port in order to properly operate the Mira server.

(G) USB Mouse

The included USB Mouse (or any USB compatible mouse) is connected to this port. The mouse must be connected to this port in order to properly operate the Mira server.

(H) Gigabit Ethernet Port

This port is used to connect the Mira server to a local area network (LAN). Typically, this port is used to transfer clip file data between the Mira server and the LAN. This port is capable of gigabit performance, and is backward compatible with older 10-T and 100-T Ethernet networks.

When multiple Mira servers are installed, these Ethernet ports can be used to manage all the clip content on the multiple Mira servers.

(I) System Reference Input

This BNC connector must be supplied with house Bi-Level analog reference or Tri-Level analog reference. If this input signal is missing, then video/audio outputs from the Mira server will not be synchronized with external video/audio equipment.

If Tri-Level reference is used, then an external 75-ohm terminator with a BNC "T" connector must be employed in order to double-terminate the Tri-Level reference signal feeding Mira.

(J) Quad Viewer Output

This BNC connector provides an HD-SDI serial digital video output of the built-in quad-split viewer, which is used to monitor the second group of four video channels ChA-ChD. This HD-SDI output can only connect to an external picture monitor capable of accepting 1.5Gb/s HD-SDI digital video input. Each of the four "panes" in the quad-split viewer also contains the timecode and title of the clips loaded in the four video output channels.

NOTE: The Quad Viewer only appears when Mira is operating in HD video formats, 720 or 1080. The Quad Viewer output is <u>disabled</u> when Mira is operating in SD video formats, 525 or 625. If you will be operating Mira in standard definition, then please use the desktop Viewer that is built into the Mira Explorer user interface instead of this Quad Viewer.

(K) Analog LTC I/O

These two BNC connectors provide input and output for the analog longitudinal timecode (LTC) signal, which is used as system reference timecode. When recording clips, the timecode data present on this port is also recorded on the "External Timecode" track inside the clip.

(L) Disk RAID-6 Maintenance Only!

This 100/T Ethernet port is only used for a dedicated maintenance terminal for the internal media RAID-6 disk array. This port should **never** be used as a "general" Ethernet port for file transfer and clip management. Alternatively, the RAID-6 disk array maintenance can be performed through a web browser via the main gigabit Ethernet port [item (H) on page 18 above].

(M) Main GUI DVI-D Output

This output displays the main graphical user interface (GUI) of the Mira server, and connects to an external computer monitor with a DVI-D port. For optimum user experience, this external computer monitor should feature a minimum resolution of 1280x1024. Monitors with higher resolution are also acceptable and encouraged, in order to provide more "screen real estate" for users.

(N) RS422 Ports

These RS422 serial control ports are used to control the video/audio channels of the Mira server from external controllers capable of RS422 serial control, and which support either "Sony BVW-75", "Odetics" and/or "Louth VDCP" protocols.

Each video channel in Mira features an RS422 serial control port, located through a break-out cable on the rear panel of the Mira Server. At the end of the breakout cable are "Ethernet" type RJ45 connectors. Mira includes adapters for each RS422 serial port to convert the RJ45 cable to 9D, so you can just plug a standard male 9D serial cable into the adapter.

These RJ45 cables for the RS422 serial ports are each wired 1:1 from the eight pins of the RJ45 to the first eight of the nine pins in standard "D9" serial RS422 cables. A given installation of the Mira server may require use of the RJ45-to-D9 adapter connector if RS422 serial control is routed via D9 connection.

These RS422 serial ports are used to control the video/audio channels of the Mira server from external controllers capable of RS422 serial control, and which support either "Sony BVW-75," "Odetics," or "Louth VDCP" protocols.

(O) Analog Audio Output

This 3.5mm female jack provides an analog monitoring output for two tracks (one stereo pair) of audio from any of the four video channels in the ChA through ChD group of channels in the Mira server. By default, the output is set to monitor the stereo audio output from the ChD video channel.

From the Mira Engineering Setup user interface, the stereo audio pair can be switched to monitor the audio output from any of the other three video channels in the group; refer to the section "*Engineering Setup — Audio*" on page 189 below.

(P) HD-SDI / SD-SDI Digital Video In/Out

These eight BNC connectors provide the serial digital video (SDI) inputs and outputs for the second group of four video channels labeled ChA-ChD. Each BNC pair provides the IN and OUT for one video channel.

When operating the Mira server in standard-definition (SD) video formats, these BNC connectors accept and provide serial digital video signals operating at a data rate of 270Mb/s (SD-SDI).

When operating the Mira server in high-definition (HD) mode, these BNC connectors accept and provide serial digital video signals operating at data rate of 1.5Gb/s (HD-SDI).

NOTE: It is not possible to operate the Mira server is <u>both</u> SD and HD mode <u>at the same time</u>; so these BNC connectors operate either in the SD-SDI <u>or</u> in the HD-SDI mode at any given time.

(Q) AES/EBU Tracks 1-2 Digital Audio In/Out

These eight BNC connectors provide the "Tracks 1-2" serial digital audio inputs and outputs for the four video channels built into the Mira server. Each BNC pair provides the audio IN and OUT for one video channel.

NOTE: Two tracks of digital audio on each video channel are supported via AES BNC connection, with 8 track total. However, digital audio embedded in the HD-SDI video stream supports eight tracks of audio per video channel (32 tracks total); and in the SD-SDI video stream, four tracks are supported per video channel (16 tracks total). In Q3 of 2011, two options will be available to expand the number of audio tracks: (a) Hardware 1RU "break-out" panel option to provide 8-track AES digital audio per video channel with 32 tracks total; and (b) Software option to provide 16-track embedded digital audio per video channel with 64 tracks total, as embedded in the HD-SDI video streams.

Mira 4-Channel & Mira 8-Channel Rear Panel (shipped after June, 2010)

The illustrations in Figure 2 and Figure 3 below details the video, audio, timecode, control, data and power connections on the rear panel of the latest Mira servers, which shipped after June, 2010. Descriptions for each connection follow the illustrations.

Mira 4CH Servers with EMBEDDED DIGITAL AUDIO ONLY (NO AES DIGITAL AUDIO) only shipped AFTER June, 2010:



Mira 8CH Servers with EMBEDDED DIGITAL AUDIO ONLY (NO AES DIGITAL AUDIO) only shipped AFTER June, 2010:





Mira

USB RS422 for ChA-ChH 1RU HEIGHT 2.5" (6.3cm) DEPTH 2.5" (6.3cm) DEPTH [NOT USED IN 4-CH MIRA SERVERS] (CHASSIS SPACING IS EXPANDED FOR ILLUSTRATIVE PURPOSES ONUY) (ALL 3 BREAKOUT PANELS ARE MOUNTED IN REAR OF RACK) (ALL 8 BREAKOUT PANELS CAN BE MOUNTED DIRECTLY BEHIND MIRA SERVER MAIN CHASSIS, IF RACK DEPTH IS GREATER THAN 29.5'' (75cm) DEEP) ALL CHASSIS ARE STANDARD 19" RACK-MOUNT WIDTH RACK EAR ADAFTERS ARE NOT SHOWNI 3RU HEIGHT 25.0" (63.5cm) DEPTH DABP for ChA-ChD 1RU HEIGHT 2.5" (6.3cm) DEPTH **MIRA MAIN CHASSIS** DABP for ChE-ChH 1RU HEIGHT **Q** # 0 **Abekas Abekas** • ۲ OCEACIO VIEWE CETTO VIE MAIN GUI OTT D \odot \bigcirc (\cdot) (• USE D9 or R145 FOR R5422 CONTROL ON GIVEN VIDEO CHANNI DO NOT USE BOTH D9 and RU4S N GWEN VIDEO CHANNI AT THE SAME TIME (\cdot) \bigcirc \odot \odot (\cdot) Γ COLUMN TRANSPORT \bigcirc \odot 5 0 E 110 E VIDEC ChE ChF ChG ChH C A B A UT ۲ ۲ \mathbf{O} \odot 0 \odot H C 9 \bigcirc \odot \odot Ô • \odot ChA ChB ChC ChD 0 \bigcirc (\cdot) CH C) H \bigcirc TIME of DAY Ā 0 USE D9 OF R145 FOR R5422 CONTROL ON GIVEN VIDEO CHAMNI DO NOT USE BOTH D9 and RJ45 N GWEN VIDEO CHAMNI AT THE SAME TIME $\overline{}$ (\cdot) 811 Ò Ð 0 A TV Ð 1 (6 \bigcirc 4 0 \bigcirc CHE Digital Video Production Server With AES Digital Audio Breakout Option Chassis Interconnect Illustration REVED: 66 OCTOBER, 2011 = RJ45 ChA-ChD DABP Link
 = RJ45 ChE-ChH DABP Link
 = USB 2.0 RS422 Link Mira BACK Abekas. CABLE LEGEND = = R145 Ch = R145 Ch bekas.

Mira 4CH & 8CH Servers with EMBEDDED DIGITAL AUDIO and AES DIGITAL AUDIO OPTION; only shipped AFTER June, 2010

Figure 4

Mira 4-Channel & 8-Channel Server Rear Panel with Embedded Digital Audio and AES Digital Audio Option



User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

Referring to the illustrations in Figure 2 and Figure 3 on the previous page above:

(A) AC Power #1 In

Input #1 for mains power into the dual-redundant power supply. The power supply is auto-sensing with an input AC voltage range of 100VAC to 240VAC at 47Hz to 63Hz. If only one mains power cord is plugged in, the power supply alarm will sound when Mira is powered on. Either plug in the second AC power cord or press the **POWER SUPPLY ALARM MUTE** button (located to the immediate right of the PSU's) to silence the alarm.

▶ NOTE: Some versions of the Mira power supply do not offer an "Alarm Mute" button. You must plug in the second power cord to silence the alarm.

(B) AC Power #2 In

Input #2 for mains power into the dual-redundant power supply. The power supply is auto-sensing with an input AC voltage range of 100VAC to 240VAC at 47Hz to 63Hz. If only one mains power cord is plugged in, the power supply alarm will sound when Mira is powered on. Either plug in the second AC power cord or press the **POWER SUPPLY ALARM MUTE** button (located to the immediate right of the PSU's) to silence the alarm.

▶ NOTE: Some versions of the Mira power supply do not offer an "Alarm Mute" button. You must plug in the second power cord to silence the alarm.

(C) RS422 Ports

This 64-Pin-D connector attaches to a breakout cable (supplied with Mira) which has eight RJ45 connectors at the other end.

When connected to the Mira 4-Channel server, the first four RJ45 connectors at the end of this breakout cable provide RS422 serial control ports for the four video channels: ChA, ChB, ChC and ChD.

When connected to the Mira 8-Channel server, all eight RJ45 connectors at the end of this breakout cable provide RS422 serial control ports for all video channels: ChA, ChB, ChC, ChD, ChE, ChF, ChG and ChH.

These RS422 serial control ports are used to control the video/audio channels of the Mira server from external controllers capable of RS422 serial control, and which support either "Sony BVW-75", "Odetics" and/or "Louth VDCP" protocols.

Each video channel in Mira features an RS422 serial control port, located through a break-out cable on the rear panel of the Mira Server. At the end of the breakout cable are "Ethernet" type RJ45 connectors. Mira includes adapters for each RS422 serial port to convert the RJ45 cable to 9D, so you can just plug a standard male 9D serial cable into the adapter.

These RJ45 cables for the RS422 serial ports are each wired 1:1 from the eight pins of the RJ45 to the first eight of the nine pins in standard "D9" serial RS422 cables. A given installation of the Mira server may require use of the RJ45-to-D9 adapter connector if RS422 serial control is routed via D9 connection.

These RS422 serial ports are used to control the video/audio channels of the Mira server from external controllers capable of RS422 serial control, and which support either "Sony BVW-75," "Odetics," or "Louth VDCP" protocols.

(D) Analog Time of Day LTC IN

This XLR connector provides input for an analog longitudinal timecode (LTC) signal, which is typically used as "time of day" or "house" timecode. When recording clips into Mira, the user may specify this timecode input signal as the timecode source, which is then recorded into the timecode track within the clip.

(E) USB QWERTY Keyboard

A USB QWERTY Keyboard or USB Mouse can be connected to this port.

(F) USB 2.0 Ports

These ports are used to connect to an external Hi-Speed USB 2.0 portable disk drive or memory stick. Data transfer rates up to 800Mb/s are possible. Typically, this port is used to transfer clip file data between the Mira server and the portable disk drive.

NOTE: Any portable disk drive or memory stick connected to this USB port must be formatted for use on Windows O/S. Portable disk drives or memory sticks formatted for exclusive use on the Mac O/S will not operate properly.

(G) eSATA-II Ports

These ports are used to connect to an external eSATA-II portable disk drive. Data transfer rates up to 3.0Gb/s are possible. Typically, this port is used to transfer clip file data between the Mira server and the portable disk drive.

NOTE: Any portable disk drive connected to this eSATA-II port must be formatted for use on a Windows O/S. Portable disk drives formatted for exclusive use on the Mac O/S will not operate properly.

(H) Gigabit Ethernet Port

These ports are used to connect the Mira server to one or two local area networks (LAN). Typically, these ports are used to transfer clip file data between the Mira server and the LAN. This port is capable of gigabit performance, and is backward compatible with older 10-T and 100-T Ethernet networks.

When multiple Mira servers are installed, these Ethernet ports can be used to manage all the clip content on the multiple Mira servers.

(I) Analog Audio OUT for ChE-ChH (Mira 8-Channel Servers Only)

This 3.5mm female jack provides an analog monitoring output for two tracks (one stereo pair) of audio from any of the four video channels in the ChE through ChH group of channels in the Mira server. By default, the output is set to monitor the stereo audio output from the ChE video channel.

From the Mira Engineering Setup user interface, the stereo audio pair can be switched to monitor the audio output from any of the other three video channels in the group; refer to the section "*Engineering Setup — Audio*" on page 189 below.

(J) HD-SDI / SD-SDI Digital Video IN/OUT for ChE-ChH (Mira 8-Channel Servers Only)

These eight BNC connectors provide the serial digital video (SDI) inputs and outputs for the second group of four video channels labeled ChE-ChH. Each BNC pair provides the IN and OUT for one video channel.

When operating the Mira server in standard-definition (SD) video formats, these BNC connectors accept and provide serial digital video signals operating at a data rate of 270Mb/s (SD-SDI).

When operating the Mira server in high-definition (HD) mode, these BNC connectors accept and provide serial digital video signals operating at data rate of 1.5Gb/s (HD-SDI).

NOTE: It is not possible to operate the Mira server is <u>both</u> SD and HD mode <u>at the same time</u>; so these BNC connectors operate either in the SD-SDI <u>or</u> in the HD-SDI mode at any given time.

(K) Quad Viewer Output for ChE-ChH (Mira 8-Channel Servers Only)

This BNC connector provides an HD-SDI serial digital video output of the built-in quad-split viewer, which is used to monitor the second group of four video channels ChE-ChH. This HD-SDI output can only connect to an external picture monitor capable of accepting 1.5Gb/s HD-SDI digital video input. Each of the four "panes" in the quad-split viewer also contains the timecode and title of the clips loaded in the four video output channels.

NOTE: The Quad Viewer only appears when Mira is operating in HD video formats, 720 or 1080. The Quad Viewer output is <u>disabled</u> when Mira is operating in SD video formats, 525 or 625. If you will be operating Mira in standard definition, then please use the desktop Viewer that is built into the Mira Explorer user interface instead of this Quad Viewer.

(L) Analog Audio OUT for ChA-ChD

This 3.5mm female jack provides an analog monitoring output for two tracks (one stereo pair) of audio from any of the four video channels in the ChA through ChD group of channels in the Mira server. By default, the output is set to monitor the stereo audio output from the ChA video channel.

From the Mira Engineering Setup user interface, the stereo audio pair can be switched to monitor the audio output from any of the other three video channels in the group; refer to the section "*Engineering Setup — Audio*" on page 189 below.

(M) HD-SDI / SD-SDI Digital Video IN/OUT for ChA-ChD

These eight BNC connectors provide the serial digital video (SDI) inputs and outputs for the second group of four video channels labeled ChA-ChD. Each BNC pair provides the IN and OUT for one video channel.

When operating the Mira server in standard-definition (SD) video formats, these BNC connectors accept and provide serial digital video signals operating at a data rate of 270Mb/s (SD-SDI).

When operating the Mira server in high-definition (HD) mode, these BNC connectors accept and provide serial digital video signals operating at data rate of 1.5Gb/s (HD-SDI).

NOTE: It is not possible to operate the Mira server is <u>both</u> SD and HD mode <u>at the same time</u>; so these BNC connectors operate either in the SD-SDI <u>or</u> in the HD-SDI mode at any given time.



User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

(N) Quad Viewer Output for ChA-ChD

This BNC connector provides an HD-SDI serial digital video output of the built-in quad-split viewer, which is used to monitor the second group of four video channels ChA-ChD. This HD-SDI output can only connect to an external picture monitor capable of accepting 1.5Gb/s HD-SDI digital video input. Each of the four "panes" in the quad-split viewer also contains the timecode and title of the clips loaded in the four video output channels.

NOTE: The Quad Viewer only appears when Mira is operating in HD video formats, 720 or 1080. The Quad Viewer output is <u>disabled</u> when Mira is operating in SD video formats, 525 or 625. If you will be operating Mira in standard definition, then please use the desktop Viewer that is built into the Mira Explorer user interface instead of this Quad Viewer.

(O) System Reference Input

This BNC connector must be supplied with house Bi-Level analog reference or Tri-Level analog reference. If this input signal is missing, then video/audio outputs from the Mira server will not be synchronized with external video/audio equipment.

If Tri-Level reference is used, then an external 75-ohm terminator with a BNC "T" connector must be employed in order to double-terminate the Tri-Level reference signal feeding Mira.

(P) Disk RAID-6 Maintenance Only!

This 100/T Ethernet port is only used for a dedicated maintenance terminal for the internal media RAID-6 disk array. This port should **never** be used as a "general" Ethernet port for file transfer and clip management. Alternatively, the RAID-6 disk array maintenance can be performed through a web browser via the main gigabit Ethernet port [item (H) on page 23 above].

(Q) VGA OUT Desktop Viewer

This VGA output can be used to display a second desktop view for the Windows operating system. When this is done, the Viewer built into Mira Explorer can be separated and positioned onto this second desktop VGA monitor. This provides another method of viewing the video channels in Mira.

(R) DVI OUT Main Desktop GUI

This output displays the main graphical user interface (GUI) of the Mira server, and connects to an external computer monitor with a DVI-D port. For optimum user experience, this external computer monitor should feature a minimum resolution of 1280x1024. Monitors with higher resolution are also acceptable and encouraged, in order to provide more "screen real estate" for users.

Power-ON / Power OFF Procedure

Ensure the AC power cords are connected to the two AC inputs to the power supply on rear panel of the Mira server—it's also a good idea to plug them into two separate AC circuits, on two separate circuit-breakers. Then follow this procedure to power on/off the Mira server. Also ensure the USB QWERTY Keyboard, USB Mouse and a computer monitor are connected to the appropriate connectors on the rear panel of the Mira server chassis.

Power ON Procedure—Normal

Use this procedure with the gray plastic front panel in place on the front of the Mira server chassis.

- 1. Press & release (Power) button.
 - The "Abekas" logo will illuminate, indicating the server is powering ON.
- If required, continue with optional *Windows Login* procedure, located on page 27 below.



Power ON Procedure—Alternative

Use this procedure if the gray plastic front panel is missing from the front of the Mira server chassis.

- 1. Locate center post at front of Mira chassis, with small black rocker switch & USB port.
- Press and release RIGHT side of this spring-loaded black rocker switch.



- ► You will see the row of 12 blue lights located at the top edge of the chassis illuminate briefly (for a second or so) followed by a short "beep" sound from inside the chassis. This all indicates the server is powering ON.
- 3. Continue with Windows Login procedure, located on page 27 below.

Power OFF Procedure—Normal

It is highly recommended to always use this "software" power-down procedure for the Mira server, to ensure an orderly shut-down of all components inside the server.

- Move mouse pointer to <u>lower edge</u> of screen, to reveal Windows taskbar.
- 2. Click 💽 (Windows START) icon.
 - (A) "Windows Start" menu appears, as shown below.
- 3. Click Shut down button.
 - Shutting down..." screen appears.
 - In a few seconds, Mira Server will power OFF.





User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

Power OFF Procedure—Alternative 1

Use this procedure only in extreme cases; when the Windows O/S has crashed, or if the terminal is otherwise unavailable.

- 1. HOLD DOWN (Power) button for <u>five</u> seconds.
 - "Abekas" logo illumination will turn OFF; indicating Mira server is powered OFF.



Power OFF Procedure—Alternative 2

Use this procedure only in extreme cases; when the Windows O/S has crashed, or if the terminal is otherwise unavailable; and when the gray plastic front panel is missing from the front of the Mira server chassis.

- 1. Locate center post at front of Mira chassis, with small black rocker switch & USB port.
- HOLD DOWN for four seconds RIGHT side of this black rocker switch.
 - You will hear internal fans spin down, indicating Mira server is powered OFF.



Windows Login

After powering ON the Mira server, the Windows login screen may appear if your Mira server is configured with this option. If a login screen appears, a user password must be entered. This password may be changed by the end-user after a successful login.

1. At the "Mira Server" password prompt, enter the factory-default password:

Abekas

Be sure to enter this password exactly as shown, observing the upper-case "A" and lower-case letters which follow.

- > The password may be different, if the system administrator for Mira within your organization has changed it.
- ▶ If the password was changed and then forgotten, please contact Abekas technical support.
- 2. Click blue arrow button to right of password entry field to accept the password (or press [mer on QWERTY keyboard).
 - ► You will now be logged into Mira Server.
 - NOTE: After a successful login into Windows, the video channels and RS422 serial control in Mira are all active. If you're using an external RS422 controller on Mira, that controller may now be used to control the video channels (including loading and playing clips).
 - NOTE: If you do NOT have an external controller connected to Mira, you may use the procedure below to log into Mira Explorer and use that program to load and play clips.



Mira Explorer — Login & Operations

Mira Explorer is a software application included with every Mira server which provides the primary user interface for the server. This interface is known as a "graphical user interface"; or abbreviated as a "GUI" for short.

The Mira Explorer application is a "high-level" application which runs quite independently of the "low-level" video/audio hardware in Mira. What this means for the user is that even if the Mira Explorer application is quit, closed or unexpectedly crashes—the underlying operations of the video/audio hardware in Mira is unaffected. Therefore, all recording and playback operations that are underway when Mira Explorer is close or quit will continue without any interruption.

This also means that if you intend to halt recording or playback (or both), you cannot do so by simply closing or quitting the Mira Explorer user interface. You must first stop the recording and playback operations before closing Mira Explorer—if that is what you intend to do.

Included in the Mira Explorer application are: four or eight sets of transport controls with built-in live video preview windows for all server video channels; a Clip Library used to organize the media clips stored in the Mira server, including clip metadata editing facilities and an advance Find utility; a built-in Multi-Viewer to display the video outputs of the server; and an Export utility which can export clips stored in Mira into media files using the most popular wrappers and codecs.

The Mira Explorer application can be installed and run on external computers running Windows Vista or Windows 7 operating systems, to provide remote control of Mira across an Ethernet network.

This section of the operations guide is divided into several operational procedures; please find the procedure you're interested in from the list below, and then go to that page in the document.

Mira Explorer Login	Page 29	
Select Video Channel, Load & Unload Clips	Page 30	
Lock / Unlock Clips	Page 34	
Expand & Shrink Clip Library Listing	Page 36	i
Display Clips in Clip Library	Page 37	,
Transport Controls in Mira Explorer	Page 38	
Record Clips	Page 42	
 New Clip 	Page 42	
Append Record	Page 50	
Overwrite Record	Page 52	
Immediate Recording Shortcut	Page 54	
Customize Clip Library	Page 55)
Change Column Width	Page 55	
Change Column Position	Page 56	
Sort on Columns	Page 56	
Clip Metadata — Modify	Page 57	,
Clip Metadata — Descriptions	Page 62	
Trim Clips	Page 68	
Parent/Child Clips	Page 72	
Find Clips	Page 74	
List Play	Page 76	Ì
Delete Clips	Page 10	0
Desktop Viewer	Page 10	1
Lock / Unlock Clips	Page 10	7
Administrator Options	Page 11	0

Mira Explorer Login

After a successful Windows log-in to Mira Server, the log-in dialog for the "Mira Explorer" application will automatically appear.

- If Mira Explorer does not launch (or it was closed and needs to be run again), start here. Otherwise, skip ahead to step (3) below.
 - 1. Move mouse cursor to <u>lower edge</u> of screen, to reveal Windows taskbar.
 - 2. Click 🤐 (Mira Explorer) icon.
 - ► The "Mira Explorer Login" dialog window appears, as shown below.
 - 3. Click "Privileged User" radio button.
 - ► The factory default requires NO password.
 - 4. Click 🔍





- > The "Mira Explorer" window appears, as shown in Figure 4 below. If your Mira Server is new, there may be only one Clip Name listed.
- NOTE: When logging in as "Privileged User" or "Guest", you have limited access to all of the features of Mira Explorer. The number of features available to these two user levels is dictated by settings available to the System Administrator.
- NOTE: To use the "System Administrator" login and the features of the Mira Server available to the system administrator, please refer to the section titled "Administrator Options" starting on page 110.
- ▶ NOTE: To ingest media files into the Mira Server, refer to the section titled "Mira Media File Import" starting on page 122 below.

Ch Ch Ch Ch CB CB <t< th=""><th>MiraTest-JV MiraTest-JV</th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>	MiraTest-JV MiraTest-JV										
CH CH CH CH CH CH CH CH CH CH CH CH CH CH CH CH CH CH CH CH CH CH CH CH CH CH CH CH			5 🕰								СН
Ch Construction Construction	В		5 🕰			000	000		2		CHB
Chi Chi <td>сн С</td> <td></td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>CH C</td>	сн С		0								CH C
Elips Chippel © Cacadé Local © Allocal © Renote © Local & Renote © Commente © Local & Renote © Commente © C			5 🕰								CH
City Rune City Rune City Res Find Col Standard To Source Contrar Project Comments	Clip Library				Display Clip	ss: O Cueable Loca	al ⊖ All Local ⊖ Re	mote 🗢 Local & Remote			
	Clay Nome - Advantant - Advantant - Advantant - Advantant - Advantant - Bachaok King Intro - Houston Rodeo - Bachaok King Intro - Houston R	 Chip ID MT-022 MT-024 MT-026 MT-002 MT-007 MT-002 MT-002 MT-002 MT-004 MT-004 MT-007 MT-006 MT-005 	Length 00,01,49,03 00,00,03,00 00,02,30,05 00,02,30,05 00,00,10,00 00,02,08,05 00,02,02,05 00,02,20,05 00,02,20,05 00,02,21,05 00,02,12,05 00,02,27,05 00,02,27,05 00,02,27,05	Tracks V/A- V/A-	Bitrate 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	Standard 1080/55.94 1080/55.94 1080/55.94 1080/55.94 1080/55.94 1080/55.94 1080/55.94 1080/55.94 1080/55.94 1080/55.94 1080/55.94 1080/55.94 1080/55.94 1080/55.94 1080/55.94	TC Source Zerobased Zerobased Zerobased Zerobased Zerobased Zerobased Zerobased Zerobased Zerobased Zerobased Zerobased Zerobased zerobased zerobased zerobased zerobased zerobased zerobased zerobased zerobased	Creator Sony Pictures Classics Boston Bruns Comel Lab of Omithle Roque Pictures Houston Rodeo Dreamworks SKG Boston Bruns JFC Films Lons Gate Films Deney Hature 20th Centruly Fox John Centruly Fox John Centruly Fox John Centrul Fox John Centrul Fox John Centrul Fox John Centrul Fox John Centrul Fox John Centrul Fox John Pictures Cyter Pictures Cyter Pictures	Project Movie Traker Sports Documentary Movie Traker Movie Traker	Comments WAT Transition 5-Exments. WAT Transition See and Land Arimstis Everywhere this Fall Created with And Orcho WAT Transition Special Road Show Edition Spring 2007 Opening Amises in Theattes Earth Do Spring 2007 Opening Amises in Theattes Earth Do Sto J agent of Day ISO-3 Demo Cop Get Tinvolved Reveives Japanese Voman Costumes Comma Soan	Output A Field VI Frame Field VI Frame Field VI Frame Field VI Frame Field VI Field

Select Video Channel, Load & Unload Clips

To begin playback of stored clips from Mira Explorer, you first need to select a video channel and then load a clip into that channel.

Select a Video Channel

1. Click Library near top center of Mira Explorer screen to display Clip Library.

The next step applies only to 8-Channel Mira servers (skip ahead to step 3 below, for 4-Channel Mira)

2. Click desired tab near top of screen to select desired group of video channels:

> <u>LEFT</u> TAB = ChA / ChB / ChC / ChD <u>RIGHT</u> TAB = ChE / ChF / ChG / ChH

- 3. Click anywhere in horizontal transport control area for desired channel
 - ► In this example, **ChB** is selected, as indicated by the orange highlight on **ChB**:





Load Clip into Channel Transport

There are **four** methods available to load a clip into a channel transport:







m

۵

ОН

Ъ

ш

Σ

User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

- 1. **Click-and-Hold** mouse on desired clip in Clip Library.
- Drag clip into desired video channel transport; release mouse button. (in this example, ChB):
 - ► (A) Clip unloaded from ChB; indicated by color bars loaded into ChB.
 - ► (B) Transport control buttons are active for ChB.



3. Click desired transport control button. Here, (Play Forward) was clicked.

```
— or —
```

Press <SPACEBAR> on QWERTY keyboard.

(A) Clip playback appears in video window at left of transport control area, unless Mira Explorer GUI is running on <u>remote</u> computer; in which case, video window is not available.

File Edit VCP View Help						
Abekas					M	lira
Ä	A	00		3:		CH A
	Aulti-Loop Helios_M	fira + 1.000 🕼 🗪		00,00,03,11 f		B
с.						
Clip Library						
Clip Name - 3X Super Slow Motion at Sony IVAB	Clip ID Length 3X Super 00:20:13:3	Standard Tracks Com 28 1080/59.94 VKAT 3X 5	iments Creator Source Clip Sony	Output Project Field V1 NAB 2009 Demo	Repeat T	rc s

4. Repeat steps (1) through (3) above to select other video channels and to load and play clips in other video channels.

Unload Clip from Channel Transport

Use this procedure to unload a clip from any video channel transport (video channel transport must first be selected/clicked on).



- ► (A) Clip unloaded from ChB; indicated by color bars loaded into ChB.
- ► (B) The ChB transport control buttons are de-activated.





User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

Auto Play Upon Clip Load in Channel Transport

Use this procedure to automatically play a clip immediately after it is loaded into any channel transport.



IMPORTANT NOTE: Currently this feature only functions when clips are loaded and played locally on the Mira server (from the Mira Explorer applications). Auto Play does not yet function when loading clips via RS422 serial control.
▲ 3

Lock & Unlock Transport Control

This feature allows the user to deactivate any (or all) of the video channel transport control sets in the Mira Explorer Graphical User Interface (GUI). This locking mechanism does NOT affect RS422 serial control—it affects only GUI control. This feature prevents unintended interruption and/or clip loading in video channels that are otherwise in use.

To LOCK a video channel:

- Position mouse cursor anywhere within transport control area for channel you wish to lock.
 - In this example, the mouse cursor is positioned over the ChD transport area.
- HOLD DOWN Ctrl on QWERTY keyboard.
- 3. Click LEFT mouse button.

► (A) The



(HOLD DOWN) Ctrl

+1.000 🖸 🗗 🚭 🚭 🚭 🕞 💬

Transport controls are locked in ChD.

icon appears

To UNLOCK a locked video channel:

1. Repeat steps (1) through (3) above, positioning mouse cursor over locked video channel.

Expand & Shrink Clip Library Listing

This feature allows the user to maximize the size of the Clip Library listing, in order to view more of the clips listed in the library. This action does NOT affect any clip playback or recording that is underway—this simply changes the size of the clip library listing.

When the clip library listing is expanded, the transport controls for only the currently active video channel remain in view.



Display Clips in Clip Library

The Clip Library features radio buttons to select which clips are displayed in the library listing.

1. Click Library near top center of Mira Explorer screen to display Clip Library.



2. Click "Display Clips" radio button for desired display in Clip Library.

The four radio buttons are:

Cueable Local

Displays only those clips that match the video format in which Mira is currently operating; and only those clips stored in the local Mira serer. All other clips are hidden.

For example, if Mira is currently operating in 1080/59.94i video format, then only clips recorded in the 1080/59.94i video format are displayed. Clips recorded in any other video format are hidden from view.



All Local

Displays all clips stored in the local Mira server. Clips that don't match the video format in which Mira is currently operating are displayed in the Clip Library, but these clips <u>cannot</u> be loaded into any video channel.

For example, if Mira is currently operating in the 1080/59.94i video format, then clips stored in the local Mira server that are 525, 625, 720, 1080/23.98p, 1080/24p and 1080/50i video formats are displayed in the Clip Library, but these clips <u>cannot</u> be loaded into any video channel. Only clips recorded in 1080/59.94i can be loaded into video channels.

Remote

Displays only those clips stored in remote Mira servers, and displays all clips regardless of video format. Since these clips are all located on remote Mira servers, they <u>cannot</u> be loaded into any video channel.

Local & Remote

Displays all clips stored in both the local and remote Mira servers, regardless of video format. Clips located on remote Mira servers, <u>cannot</u> be loaded into any video channel, regardless of video format. For clips located on the <u>local</u> Mira server, only those clips that match the video format in which Mira is currently operating can be loaded into video channels.

For example, if Mira is currently operating in the 1080/59.94i video format, then clips stored in the <u>local</u> Mira server that are 525, 625, 720, 1080/23.98p, 1080/24p and 1080/50i video formats are displayed in the Clip Library, but these clips <u>cannot</u> be loaded into any video channel. Only clips recorded in 1080/59.94i can be loaded into video channels.

Transport Controls in Mira Explorer

A brief explanation of the transport controls available within Mira Explorer is provided below, with reference to the illustration in **Figure 5** below. Be sure to first select a video channel and load a clip in that channel to help illustrate these concepts on the Mira server; this procedure is provided on page 30 above.



Abekas

(E) 🚯 Clip Load / Clip Unload button

To Load a Clip: In the Mira Clip Library, highlight a Clip Name with the teal-blue highlighter (use the mouse cursor to highlight the desired clip); then click the 🐻 button to load the highlighted clip into the active video channel.

To <u>Unload</u> a Clip: With a clip loaded in a video channel transport, HOLD DOWN the button on the QWERTY keyboard, then click the button. The clip currently loaded in the video channel will be unloaded, and color bars will appear in the video channel.

(F) Earth Clip Name of Loaded Clip

This text indicates the name of the currently loaded clip in the associated video channel. If this area is blank, then no clip is currently loaded in that video channel.

(G) +1.000 Play Speed of Loaded Clip

This displays the current play speed of the clip. The complete range of play speed is from -99.999 to +99.999 times the normal play speed (1.000).

(H) Jog Reverse / Jog Forward buttons

These buttons are used to jog forward or reverse by one frame (or one field; depending upon the playback "output mode" of the clip). Each click jogs by one frame (or field).

(I) Rewind button

Rewinds the currently loaded clip in the active video channel; the speed of play is 30X normal play speed.

(J) Play Reverse button

Plays in reverse at 1X play speed the currently loaded clip in the active video channel.

(K) I Stop button

When clicked, halts playback of the currently loaded clip in the active video channel.

(L) Record button

Clicking this button presents the "Clip Record Setup" dialog window, which is used to define the type of recording (New Clip, Append or Overwrite) and the parameters for this recording.

Refer to the section "Recording Clips" on page 42 below for complete recording instructions.

If the parameters are already defined, you may HOLD DOWN [1] on QWERTY keyboard and click the (1) button to immediately execute the record function, avoiding the "*Clip Record Setup*" dialog window.

(M) Play Forward button

Plays forward at 1X play speed the currently loaded clip in the active video channel.

(N) **Fast Forward button**

Fast forwards the currently loaded clip in the active video channel; the speed of play is 30X normal play speed.

(0) 00,01,24,09 f1-2 Timecode of Loaded Clip

This indicator displays the timecode value at the current position within the currently loaded clip in the associated video channel. The "f1" or "f2" indication at the right end of the timecode string denotes the clip is in the FIELD playback mode, while an "f1-2" indication denotes the clip is in FRAME playback mode.

NOTE: the separators between the digits can be displayed as either: comma (.) semi-colon (:) period (.) or full colon (:). The comma and semi-colon denotes "drop-frame" timecode, with comma being field-1 and semi-colon being field-2; while the period and colon denotes "non-drop frame" timecode, with the period being field-1 and colon being field-2.



(P) -00,00,45,24 Count-down Timer

This display indicates the time remaining in the clip playback before it reaches the end of the clip. When the end of clip is reached, this timer will display all zeros (00.00.00.00). During new clip RECORD operations, this timer display will typically display all zeros (00.00.00.00), because the record pointer is always at the end of the new clip.

(Q) 📑 EE Live IN button

This button is used to place the transport into a LIVE EE mode, which displays the input video (and audio) directly on the output of the given video channel. The video window at the far left of the transport will display the input video while EE mode is active. The button changes to a red color while EE mode is ON (EE). Click the active button to turn EE mode OFF.

(R) START of Clip Seek button

This button is used to immediately seek to the first frame of the currently loaded clip. When parked on the first frame of the clip,

this button will be illuminated with an orange color (
). The keyboard shortcut for this function is

(S) 🔿 Normal play repeat button

This button is mutually exclusive with the three buttons to its immediate right; and when this button is highlighted with a green color, this indicates the "Normal" play repeat mode is active—which means all play repeat modes are turned OFF. When this button is active, the loaded clip will play all the way to its end point and then stop.

(T) OPing-Pong play repeat button

When this button is clicked and activated with an orange color (e), the "Ping-Pong" play repeat mode is active. The loaded clip will play between the marked IN and OUT points stored within the clip metadata (see description "Clip Metadata" on page 57 below), and will reverse the play direction during playback whenever the IN or OUT point is reached.

• NOTE: This button is mutually-exclusive with the three other buttons to its immediate left and right (i.e. only one of the buttons in this group of four buttons can be active at any given time).

(U) Op Loop play repeat button

When this button is clicked and activated with an orange color (O), the "Loop" play repeat mode is active. The loaded clip will play between the marked IN and OUT points stored within the clip metadata (see description "Clip Metadata" on page 57 below). During playback, whenever the OUT point is reached inside the clip, the playback will seamlessly and immediately seek back to the IN point, and will play forward again from there. This playback cycle will repeat continuously thereafter.

- NOTE: If the video channel is being controlled from an external controller using Odetics protocol, and the Odetics "Loop" command is used to control the "Loop" play repeat, this button has no effect upon clip playback.
- NOTE: This button is mutually-exclusive with the three other buttons to its immediate left and right (i.e. only one of the buttons in this group of four buttons can be active at any given time).

(V) Loop To play repeat button

(This mode is also known as "Multi-point Loop" in products from other manufacturers)

When this button is clicked and activated with an orange color ((), the "Loop To" play repeat mode is active. The loaded clip can begin playback from any point *before* the marked IN point, and will then play repeatedly between the marked IN and OUT points thereafter. These IN and OUT points are stored within the clip metadata (see description "Clip Metadata" on page 57 below).

During playback, whenever the OUT point is reached inside the clip, the playback will seamlessly and immediately seek back to the stored IN point, and will play forward again from there. This playback cycle will repeat continuously thereafter.

- NOTE: If the video channel is being controlled from an external controller using Odetics protocol, and the Odetics "Multi-point Loop" command is used to control the "Loop To" play repeat, then this button will have no effect upon clip playback.
- NOTE: This button is mutually-exclusive with the three other buttons to its immediate left and right (i.e. only one of the buttons in this group of four buttons can be active at any given time).

(W) **RECORDING** Recording Indicator

This indicator is displayed whenever the associated video channel is actively recording. This indicator replaces the "play speed" display during recording; when recording is stopped, the play speed display returns.

IMPORTING Importing Indicator

This indicator is displayed whenever the associated video channel is currently being used to import a file. When this indicator is present, the user has no control of the associated channel until the Mira Importer is closed.

EXPORTING Exporting Indicator

This indicator is displayed whenever the associated video channel is currently being used to export a clip. When this indicator is present, the user has no control of the associated channel until the export cue is completed or aborted.

(X) 🔤 END of Clip Seek button

This button is used to immediately seek to the last frame of the currently loaded clip. When parked on the last frame of the clip,

this button will be illuminated with an orange color (😕). The keyboard shortcut for this function is

(Y) Clip Position slider bar

This horizontal bar shows the timeline duration of the currently loaded clip. The color of this slider bar changes from gray to green while the clip is played, indicating the playback position of the currently loaded clip.

(Z) Lip Position slider handle

This icon denotes the current position within the clip, with respect the clip's progress slider bar (see description for next item). The position of this cursor corresponds to the clip's current timecode [item (O) above on page 39].

During clip playback operation, use the mouse to "click, hold, and drag" the position of this cursor—in order to seek to any point within the currently loaded clip. The clip playback will be stopped when you release the mouse from the slider handle.

During clip RECORD operation, if the position slider is clicked and dragged, then recording will stop!



(1) Gang Button

Any channel with a blue gang button is currently included in the channel "gang;" any transport control applied to one channel in the ganged group of channels will affect all other ganged channels. A video channel with a grey gang button is not involved in the channel "gang," and any transport controls applied to that channel will not affect any other channel.



Record Clips

Using Mira Explorer, you can perform four types of clip recording operations using the input video/audio on the currently selected video channel. The four types of recordings are: "New Clip"; "Append"; and "Overwrite".

New Clip (Record After Arming)

The "New Clip (Record After Arming)" record is used to create a brand new clip in the clip library, using the digital video and audio inputs on the selected video channel as the source for the new clip recording.

- NOTE: If the video channel you wish to record with is already selected, then skip ahead to step 0 below.
 - 1. Click anywhere in horizontal transport control area for desired channel.
 - ChB is selected in this illustration, as indicated by the orange highlight on ChB.
 - 2. Click (Record) button.
 - This presents the "Clip Record Setup" dialog window, shown in the next step.



- 3. Click "New Clip" radio button.
 - ► (A) The "New Clip" data field section is active.
 - (B) NOTE: If you're not recording an alpha matte "Key" signal, then <u>uncheck</u> this checkbox; less media disk space will be used.
- 4. Type desired Clip Name for new clip.
 - HINT: To record new clip into a sub-folder, please refer to "New Clip (Create & Load)

The "New Clip (Create & Load)" record option in the Clip Record Setup dialog window will create a new 1frame duration clip and load it in the video channel transport after the transport after the transport after the transport after the transport within the Mira Explorer user interface, and then use that same clip for recording purposes in the video channel transport while that channel is under

remote RS422 serial control.



- New Clip Record into Sub-Folder" starting on page 45 below.
- 5. OPTIONAL: Define an 8-character "Clip ID" for new clip.
 - NOTE: If you type more than eight characters for the Clip ID, only the first eight are used.
 - NOTE: If the "Clip ID" field is kept empty, then external control machines (via RS422 or Ethernet) will utilize the first eight characters of the defined "Clip Name" field as the "Clip ID".
- OPTIONAL: If you wish to create a series of new clips with same "base" Clip Name, use "Auto Name" feature.

As each new clip is recorded, data within "Auto Name" are appended to end of each new clip.

The "Auto Name" choices are:

- Numeric Append: a numeric digit is added, and increments by one with each new clip recording.
- **Time of Day**: The current date and time is appended to each new clip name.
- LTC In: timecode data from the LTC IN connector are appended to each new clip name.

See also "Overwrite Recording" on page 52 below.

7. Select "Timecode" source for new clip.

The "Timecode" choices are:

- Striped: The timecode source is an internal TC generator, which by default starts at zero; the "Starting at:" field can be used to set the striped timecode to a non-zero value.
- External TC: Timecode data from the LTC IN connector are used.





Continued on next page...

 If "External TC" is chosen as timecode source in step (7) above, then also choose where timecode gets recorded:

The choices are:

Mira

• First Frame Only: The external timecode is recorded only on the first frame of the clip, and the timecode over the remainder of the clip is synthesized. Use this option if your timecode source is unreliable and will have "breaks" in the TC stream.

NOTE: You may also want to use this option with any "ISO" clips used for instant replay, since the seek response from external controllers will work much faster than when timecode is recorded over the entire length of the ISO clip.

• Entire Clip Length: The external timecode signal is recorded over the entire length of the clip; so if there is a break in timecode, then that break will be recorded too.









- (A) Video window displays live input video.
- (B) 💷 button turns ON.
- (C) (Record) button blinks on/off, to indicate recording is <u>armed</u> and ready; recording has <u>not</u> yet started.
- 10. Click (Record) button to start recording.
 - ► The following will happen in the transport:
 - (A) 📑 button turns OFF.
 - (B) New clip name is displayed.
 - (C) **RECORDING** indicator appears.

Continued on next page...





New Clip (Create & Load)

The "New Clip (Create & Load)" record option in the Clip Record Setup dialog window will create a new 1-frame duration clip and load it in the video channel transport after the button is clicked. This function is very useful if you want to first create a new clip from within the Mira Explorer user interface, and then use that same clip for recording purposes in the video channel transport while that channel is under remote RS422 serial control.

New Clip Record into Sub-Folder

New clips can be recorded directly into a defined sub-folder—but only when the folder already exists. To create a new sub-folder in the main Clip Library directory, you <u>must</u> use the Window Explorer program; creating a new folder in the root of the main Clip Library cannot (yet) be performed from within Mira Explorer.

Once a clip folder is created in the main Clip Library, it is then possible to create new sub-folder(s) below that clip folder from within Mira Explorer. Please refer to the procedures below.

Using Windows Explorer to Create Clip Folder

- 1. Move mouse pointer to <u>lower edge</u> of screen, to reveal Windows taskbar.
- 2. Click 🧑 (Windows START) icon.
 - ► (A) "Windows Start" menu appears, as shown below.





- 3. Click Computer in right-hand list.
 - Windows Explorer window opens, as shown in next step.



- 4. Double-Click "Media Data (H:)" volume.
 - **Volume** opens, as shown in next step.





- 5. Double-Click "Video" folder.
 - **Video** folder opens, as shown in next step.

- 4, 5

- 6. Click New folder button.
 - "New folder" is created, as shown in next step.

- On QWERTY keyboard, type desired name for new folder; finish with Enter
 - Folder is named, as shown in next step.



😋 🌍 🗕 📕 🕨 Computer 🕨 Media Data (H:) 🕨 Video 🕨



Windows Explorer window closes.

Continued on next page...



A

- ► (A) New folder now appears in Clip Library.
- 9. Click 💽 (Record).
 - The "Clip Record Setup" dialog window opens, shown in next step.



- 10. Click "New Clip" radio button.
 - ► The "New Clip" data field section is active.
 - (A) NOTE: If you're not recording an alpha matte "Key" signal, then <u>uncheck</u> this checkbox; less media disk space will be used.
- 11. Using QWERTY keyboard, type desired "Folder\Clip Name" for destination folder and name of new clip.
- OPTIONAL: Define an 8-character "Clip ID" for new clip.
 - **NOTE:** If you type more than eight characters for the Clip ID, only the first eight are used.
 - NOTE: If the "Clip ID" field is kept empty, then external control machines (via RS422 or Ethernet) will utilize the first eight characters of the defined "Clip Name" field as the "Clip ID".



lip (Record After A

Vide

Continued on next page...

10



13. Click _____ to finish.

- ► The "Clip Record Setup" dialog window closes.
- ► The following will happen in the transport:
 - (A) Video window displays live input video.
 - (B) 📑 button turns ON.
 - (C) (Record) button blinks on/off, to indicate recording is <u>armed</u> and ready; recording has <u>not</u> yet started.
- 14. Click (Record) button to start recording.
 - ► The following will happen in the transport:
 - (A) Folder and New Clip Name are displayed.
 - (B) 💷 button turns OFF.
 - (C) **RECORDING** indicator appears.



Append Record

Mira

The "**Append**" recording function is used to add (append) material to the end of an existing clip in the clip library, using the digital video and audio inputs on the currently active video channel as the source for the append recording. Append recordings <u>always</u> begin at the <u>end</u> of the currently loaded clip; no matter where the clip is positioned when the append recording begins.

NOTE: If the video channel you wish to record with is already selected, then skip ahead to step 2 below.

- 1. Click anywhere in horizontal transport control area for desired channel.
 - **ChB** is selected in this illustration, as indicated by the orange highlight on **ChB**.
- 2. Load clip into selected video channel into which you want to Append.
 - If you don't know how to load a clip into the selected video channel, please refer to "Selecting Video Channels & Loading Clips" on page 30 above.
- 3. Click 🜑 (Record) button.
 - This presents "Clip Record Setup" dialog window, shown in next step.





- 4. Click "**Append**" radio button.
 - The "New Clip" data fields become grayed-out and inactive.





Press Enter on QWERTY keyboard).

The "Clip Record Setup" dialog window closes.

► The following will happen in transport:

- (A) Video window displays live input video.
- (B) 📧 button turns ON.
- (C) (Record) button blinks on/off, to indicate recording is <u>armed</u> and ready; recording has <u>not</u> yet started.







Abekas

User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

0.000 🕶 🕶 🕶 🕶 🕶 🕶 11,08,14,13 f1

g

+1.000 🗷 🗷 🕶 🗨 💽 💽 🍎 😎 11,08,26,10 f1-2

6. Click (Record) button to start recording.
The following will happen in the transport:

(A) = button turns OFF.
(B) RECORDING indicator appears.
(C) Clip position indicator seeks to END of clip.

7. Click (Stop) button to halt recording.

👵 Hockey Game1 🖬 🕣 🕣 🔕 🗔

6

- 8. Click (Seek to Start) button to seek to first frame of clip.
- 9. Click (Play Forward) button to play clip.

В

B

Overwrite Record

Mira

The "**Overwrite**" recording function is used to insert new audio/video material into an already-existing clip in the Clip Library, using the digital video and audio inputs on the currently active video channel as the source for the append recording.

Overwrite recording can be "destructive" to the content already in the clip, so be aware of the current position within the clip when using this record function: the Overwrite recording begins at the current position within the clip!

NOTE: If the video channel you wish to record with is already selected, then skip ahead to step 2 below.

- 1. Click anywhere in horizontal transport control area for desired channel.
 - ChB is selected in this illustration, as indicated by the orange highlight on ChB.
- 2. Load clip into selected video channel into which you want to Overwrite.
 - If you don't know how to load a clip into the selected video channel, please refer to "Selecting Video Channels & Loading Clips" on page 30 above.
- Use clip slider (or any transport control) to position clip where insert recording will begin.
 - Use video window to view clip, along with the timecode display to correctly position the clip.
 - You may also use the other transport controls (Play, Jog, FFD, REW, etc.) to locate the desired position inside the clip.
- 4. Click (Record) button.
 - ► This presents "Clip Record Setup" dialog window, shown in next step below.
- 5. Click "Overwrite" radio button.
 - The "New Clip" data fields become grayed-out and inactive.
- OPTIONAL: Select desired tracks within clip to record into (Video; Key; or Audio): overwrite recording will take place only on selected (blue box) tracks.
- 7. Click to finish.
- or —

Press Enter on QWERTY keyboard.

The "Clip Record Setup" dialog window closes.









Abekas

The following will happen in the transport: (A) Video window displays live input video. 0.000 🚯 🗩 📢 🗩 11;23;01;10 f2 B (B) 💷 button turns ON. (C) (Record) button blinks on/off, to indicate recording is <u>armed</u> and ready; recording has not yet started. 8. Click **C** (Record) button to start recording. • Overwrite recording will always start from the 🕨 🕑 11,23,24,22 f1 current position inside existing clip B Following will happen in transport: (A) solution turns OFF. (B) **RECORDING** indicator appears.

> Hockey Game1 🕣 🚭 💿 🗔

9. Click (Stop) button to halt recording.

10. Click ((Seek to Start) button to seek to first frame of clip.

Click (Play Forward) button to play clip.



0.000 🗷 🗗 🗨 🗲 🎃 💽 🕞 🗗 11;24;37;28 f2

R



Immediate Record Shortcut

If you wish to perform a series of recordings in succession and avoid both the "Record Setup" dialog window and the "record arm" operation, then use the following shortcut procedure.

- HOLD DOWN strain on QWERTY keyboard;
- 2. Click (Record) button.
 - Recording will begin immediately; without the "Record Setup" dialog window and without "arming" of record.
 - Whichever record function that was last selected will be performed again: NEW CLIP; APPEND; or OVERWRITE.



Customize Clip Library

At any time, you may customize the appearance of the clip listing in the Clip Library within Mira Explorer by re-arranging the order of the column headings (from left-to-right), and by changing the width of each column.

Choosing which columns of data are displayed within Mira Explorer is determined only by the "Administrator" user (please refer to "Selecting Columns displayed in Mira Explorer" on page 114 below), which requires logging into Mira Explorer as "Administrator" user.

Change Column Width

In this example, some of the "**Comments**" aren't fully visible; so we need to expand this column.

- 1. Position mouse cursor at RIGHT edge of "Comments" column label...
 - The mouse cursor changes to +.



2. Click-and-drag column border to right, which expands width of "**Comments**" column.

		2		,	,01
			1	· .	
tandard	Tracks	Comments	< ⇔ eator	Playback	Project
080i/59 . 94		Library of Films	Dr. Hale	Frame	Science
080i/59.94		Over mountain.		Field VI	Marketing
080i/59.94		This is the comment for this clip		Field	Promotions
080/59.94				Field VI	Science
080i/59.94		Customer testing of Avid Codec			Testing
080i/59.94		Customer testing of Avid Codec			Testing
080i/59.94		Comedy Film	Regent	Field VI	Promotions
080i/59.94				Field VI	Promotions
080i/59.94		Introduction	Burton		Graphics
080i/59.94					Graphics
080i/59.94	V	Music Video	Reznick	Frame	Promotions

			3		
				<i>•</i>	00,01
rd	Tracks	Comments	Creator	Playback	Project
080i/59 . 94		Library of Films	Dr. Hale		
080i/59.94		Over mountain.		Field VI	Marketing
080i/59.94		This is the comment for this clip		Field	Promotions
080i/59.94		Library of Films	Dr. Hale	Field VI	
080i/59.94		Customer testing of Avid Codec		Frame	Testing
080i/59.94		Customer testing of Avid Codec			
080i/59.94		Comedy Film	Regent	Field VI	Promotions
080i/59.94		Music Video		Field VI	
080i/59.94		Introduction	Burton	Frame	Graphics
080i/59.94					Graphics
080i/59.94		Music Video	Reznick	Frame	Promotions

3. Release mouse button.



Change Column Position

In this example, we wish to position the "**Project**" column between the "**Length**" and "**Standard**" columns.

1. Click & HOLD DOWN mouse cursor on "Project" column label...

								,0-
^	Length	Standard	Tracks	Comments	Creator	Playback	Project	Loop
p.clip	00,01,57,06	1080i/59.94		Library of Films	Dr. Hale			
n 1080-30p.clip	00,04,13,29	1080i/59.94		Over mountain.		Field VI	Marketing	
lip	00,02,08,05	1080i/59.94		This is the comment fo		Field	Promotions	off
30p.clip	00,01,59,26	1080i/59.94		Library of Films		Field VI		
	00,00,10,00	1080i/59.94		Customer testing of Av			Testing	loop
	00,00,02,01	1080i/59.94		Customer testing of Av	Vyas		Testing	
	00,01,46,03	1080i/59.94		Comedy Film	Regent	Field VI	Promotions	off
	00,04,08,19	1080i/59.94			Noble	Field VI		
	00,00,13,00	1080i/59.94		Introduction	Burton	Frame	Graphics	loop
	00,00,13,00	1080i/59.94		Introduction	Burton			
97p.clip	00,02,20,01	1080i/59.94		Music Video	Reznick	Frame	Promotions	off

 ...and drag "Project" column label to left, positioning it between "Length" and "Standard" columns.

			٩				,00
			Tracks	Comments	Creator	Playback	Project
)p.clip	00,01,57,06	1080i/59.94	V	Library of Films	Dr. Hale	Frame	Science
ln_1080-30p.clip clip 30p.clip	00,04,13,29 00,02,08,05 00.01,59,26	1080/59.94 1080i/59.94 1080i/59.94	V V V	This is the comment for this clip	Dr. Hale	Field VI Field Field VI	Promotions Science
o o p i enp	00,00,10,00 00,00,02,01	1080i/59.94 1080i/59.94		Customer testing of Avid Codec Customer testing of Avid Codec		Frame Frame	Testing Testing
ip	00,01,46,03 00,04,08,19	1080i/59.94 1080i/59.94		Comedy Film Music Video	Regent Noble	Field VI Field VI	Promotions Promotions
997n clin	00,00,13,00	1080i/59.94 1080i/59.94	V V	Introduction Introduction Music Video	Burton Burton Boznick	Frame Frame	Graphics Graphics Bromotions
557 p.cnp	00,02,20,01	10000033.54	V	Music Video	Rezifick	Tame	FIOINOCIONS



3. Release mouse button.

Sort on Columns

In this example, the clip list is sorted in ascending order on the "**Clip ID**" column; we will change this sorting order.

- 1. Click mouse cursor anywhere within the "Clip ID" column label (shaded here):
 - Notice the "Clip ID" sorting arrow has changed direction; and the list of clips is sorted according to the "Clip ID" column, in descending order.



Clip Metadata — Modify

There are two methods available to modify the clip metadata: either directly within the Mira Explorer clip listing window itself or from the "Clip Modify" pop-up window. The direct method within the Mira Explorer window does not provide access to the clip Play Repeat "IN and "OUT" metadata; therefore, if you need to modify these metadata, then please use the "Clip Modify" pop-up window.

NOTE: If the clip you are attempting to modify is locked ("locked" icon lis visible), then it is not possible to modify that clip. Please refer to the procedure to unlock the clip, found starting on page 107 below.

Modify Clip Metadata — Clip Modify Dialog

The clip modify menu provides additional metadata that can be modified for each stored clip. There are **three** methods available to open the **Clip Modify** window:





Abekas



Continued on next page...

Abekas

9. Click "Trim" tab, from which you can 🟩 Clip Modify: Clip Delta Farce modify the following: "Trim" Trim • Trim In TAB selected • Trim Out 00,00,00,00 Record Sta • Refer to explanation on page 67 for further information on these metadata. Trim Out: Recording End: 00,02,02,05 10. Click to accept changes and close dialog window. 10 — or — Click Apply button to accept changes without closing dialog window.

Modify Clip Metadata — Direct Method

This direct-access method simply requires the operator to double-click the mouse cursor on the given clip attribute within the Mira Explorer clip directory listing. The text field for the given parameter will then change to become a selectable entry field or pull-down menu (only when multiple items are available).

- NOTE: Not all of the fields visible in Mira Explorer can be modified with this direct method of modification—simply because some of the parameters don't make any sense to change. You <u>cannot</u> change the "Length", "Standard", "Tracks" or "Lock" parameters.
- NOTE: If the clip you are attempting to modify is locked ("locked" icon lis visible), then it is not possible to modify that clip. Please refer to the procedure to unlock the clip, found starting on page 107 below.

Modify text-entry data fields:

- Click mouse <u>once</u> on "Comments" field for one of the clips in clip directory listing.
- Click mouse <u>twice</u> on "Comments" field for one of the clips in clip directory listing; this provides data entry for that field.
 - A cursor appears within the entry field.





Length	Standard	Tracks	Comments	Creator	P	Playback	Loop
					3		
00,01,57,06						Field VI	off
00,04,13,29	1080i/59.94				7	Field VI	off
00,02,30,05					<u> </u>	Field VI	off
00,02,08,05	1080i/59.94		This is the com	ment for this clip.		Field VI	off
00,01,59,26	1080i/59.94					Field VI	off
00,00,10,00	1080i/59.94						off
00,00,02,01	1080i/59.94						off
00.01.46.03	1080i/59.94	V				Field VI	off

3. Type desired data.

4. Press enter on QWERTY keyboard.

🔺 Length	Standard	Tracks	Comments	Crea	Project	Playback	Loop
				4			
00,01,57,06	1080i/59.94					Field VI	off
00,04,13,29	1080i/59.94					Field VI	off
00,02,30,05	1080i/59.94					Field VI	off
00,02,08,05	1080i/59.94		This is the com	ı		Frame	off
00,01,59,26						Field VI	off
00,00,10,00	1080i/59.94						off
00,00,02,01	1080i/59.94						off
00.01.46.03	1080i/59.94	V				Field VI	off

- NOTE: If the data entered creates a text string longer than the displayed width of the field, the "..." symbol appears at the end of the text string. All of the text is actually stored, but it's not all displayed. You can position the mouse cursor at the column title boundary, and then click and drag the column separator to increase its width.
- Please refer to the procedure "Changing Column Width" on page 55 above.



Playbac

Frame Field V

Modify pull-down data fields:

- 1. Click mouse <u>once</u> on "**Playback**" field for one of the clips in clip directory listing.
- Click mouse <u>twice</u> on "**Playback**" field for one of the clips in clip directory listing; this provides a pull-down widget for that field.
- 3. Click pull-down widget once, and select desired parameter from list; in this example, "**Frame**" mode is highlighted.

4. Click mouse on that desired parameter, and it's changed to that value.

Length	Standard	Tracks	Comments	Creator	Project	Playback	Loc
_							
00,01,57,06						Field VI	
00,04,13,29	1080i/59.94					Field VI	off
00,02,30,05						Field VI	
00,02,08,05	1080i/59.94		This is the com		4	Frame	🔹 🔻 off
00,01,59,26						Field VI	
00,00,10,00	1080i/59.94						off
00,00,02,01	1080i/59.94						
00.01.46.03	1080i/59.94	V				Field VI	off

00,02,00,00	1080033.34		This is the con				
00,01,59,26	1080i/59.94					Field VI	
00,00,10,00	1080i/59.94						
00,00,02,01	1080/59.94						
00.01.46.03	1080i/59.94	V				Field VI	
							_
					1		
▲ Lenath	Standard	Tracks	Comments	Creator	↓ Proiect	Playback	
▲ Length	Standard	Tracks	Comments	Creator	↓ Project	Playback	
Length	Standard 1080i/59.94	Tracks	Comments	Creator	↓ Project	Playback Field VI	
Length 00,01,57,06 00.04,13,29	Standard 1080i/59.94 1080i/59.94	Tracks V V	Comments	Creator	↓ Project	Playback Field VI Field VI	J
Length 00,01,57,06 00,04,13,29 00.02.30.05	Standard 1080i/59.94 1080i/59.94 1080i/59.94	Tracks V V V	Comments	Creator	↓ Project	Playback Field VI Field VI Field VI	ł
▲ Length 00,01,57,06 00,04,13,29 00,02,08,05 00.02,08,05	Standard 1080i/59.94 1080i/59.94 1080i/59.94	Tracks V V V	Comments This is the con	Creator	1 Project	Playback Field VI Field VI Field VI Field VI	ł
▲ Length 00,01,57,06 00,04,13,29 00,02,30,05 00,02,08,05 00,01,59,26	Standard 1080i/59.94 1080i/59.94 1080i/59.94 1080i/59.94	Tracks V V V V	Comments This is the com	Creator	i Project	Playback Field VI Field VI Field VI Field VI Field VI	ł

ents

Con

Creato

Tracks

Standard

1080i/59.94

1080i/59.9

Length

,00,02,01

00,01,57,06	1080i/59.94				Field VI	
00,04,13,29	1080i/59.94				Field VI	
00,02,30,05					Field VI	
00,02,08,05	1080i/59.94		This is the com		Field VI	🚽 off
00,01,59,26					Field VI	off
00,00,10,00	1080i/59.94			3	Frame	off
00,00,02,01	1080i/59.94				Field	off
00.01.46.03	1080i/59.94	V			Field VI	off
	_	_			_	_
	00,01,57,06 00,04,13,29 00,02,08,05 00,02,08,05 00,01,59,26 00,00,10,00 00,00,02,01 00.01,46.03	$\begin{array}{cccccc} 00,01,57,06 & 1080t/59,94 \\ 00,04,13,29 & 1080t/59,94 \\ 00,02,30,55 & 1080t/59,94 \\ 00,02,08,05 & 1080t/59,94 \\ 00,01,59,26 & 1080t/59,94 \\ 00,00,10,00 & 1080t/59,94 \\ 00,00,10,01 & 1080t/59,94 \\ 00,01,46,03 & 1080t/59,94 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	00,01,57,06 1080/59,94 V 00,04,13,29 1080/59,94 V 00,02,20,05 1080/59,94 V 00,02,00,05 1080/59,94 V 00,01,59,26 1080/59,94 V 00,01,00,01 1080/59,94 V 00,01,00 1080/59,94 V 00,00,02,01 1080/59,94 V 00,01,46.03 1080/59,94 V	00,01,57,06 1080/59.94 V 00,04,13,29 1080/59.94 V 00,02,20,05 1080/59.94 V 00,02,08,05 1080/59.94 V 00,01,59,26 1080/59.94 V 00,00,10,00 1080/59.94 V 00,00,146.03 1080/59.94 V 00.01,46.03 1080/59.94 V	00,01,57,06 1080/59,94 V Field VI 00,04,13,29 1080/59,94 V Field VI 00,02,20,05 1080/59,94 V Field VI 00,02,20,05 1080/59,94 V Field VI 00,02,01,05 1080/59,94 V Field VI 00,02,01,00 1080/59,94 V Field VI 00,00,1,0,00 1080/59,94 V Field VI 00,00,1,0,00 1080/59,94 V Field VI 00,01,46,03 1080/59,94 V Field VI

Clip Metadata — Descriptions

The set of non-volatile "Clip Metadata" are stored with *each* clip in the Mira server, which provides the operator a set of user-defined metadata for each clip. A menu dialog window is provided to allow the operator to modify these metadata, and some metadata can be directly edited in the Clip Library, in Mira Explorer.

The complete set of clip metadata includes the following items:



- NOTE: In order to change any clip attribute parameter, the operator must be logged into Mira Explorer at the level of either "Administrator" or "Privileged User". To use the "System Administrator" login and the features of the Mira Server available to the system administrator, please refer to the section titled "Administrator Options" starting on page 110.
- NOTE: If the clip you are attempting to modify is locked ("locked" icon is visible), then it is not possible to modify that clip. Please refer to the procedure to unlock the clip, found starting on page 107 below.

Abekas

Labels



Labels metadata can be modified two different ways:

- Through the Clip Modify dialog window
 (please see Modifying Clip Metadata Clip Modify Dialog on page 57 above)
- Through the Clip Library in Mira Explorer
 (please see Modifying Clip Metadata Direct Method on page 60 above)

There are four sets of labels that can be applied to each clip.

The Label metadata can be modified through the Clip Modify dialog window (please see Modifying Clip Metadata — Clip Modify Dialog on page 57 above), or directly through the Clip Library in Mira Explorer (please see Modifying Clip Metadata — Direct Method on page 60 above).

- Comments This field is used to enter text comments for the clip. You may enter text up to 255 characters long.
- Project Name This field is used to enter the project name for the clip. You may enter text up to 255 characters long.
- Creator This field is used to enter the name of the person who created the clip. You may enter text up to 255 characters long.
- Keywords These six fields are used to enter keywords for the clip. You may enter text up to 35 characters long; by definition, there can be no spaces in any keyword.
 - NOTE: The set of six Keywords can be entered and modified by the user, and the "Find" search operation will search for Keyword stored in the clips. However, the Keywords cannot are <u>cannot</u> be displayed in the Clip Library listing.

Attributes

🟩 Clip Modify: Clip Delta Farce	?
	Clip Name: Delta Farce
Labels Attributes Timecode Trim	
Output Mode	
© Frame	
Field VI (with Vertical Interpo	slation)
Field (no Vertical Interpolation	n)
Play Repeat	
	Clip Start 00,00,00,00
CLOOP CLOOP TO	Play Repeat IN 00,00,04,15
Ping Pong O Ping Pong To	Play Repeat OUT 00,02,02,05
	Clip End 00,02,02,05
	OK Cancel Apply

Attributes metadata can be modified two different ways:

- Through the Clip Modify dialog window
 (please see Modifying Clip Metadata Clip Modify Dialog on page 57 above)
- Through the Clip Library in Mira Explorer
 (please see Modifying Clip Metadata Direct Method on page 60 above)

The "Output Mode" flag should be set to match the content of the video within the clip:

• Field VI or Field — either of these output modes should be selected for those clips with "field-based" video content (i.e. clips which were originally shot with field-based video cameras). The "Field VI" mode should be selected if the given clip will be played with slow motion or will be frequently paused when playing out the clip.

The vertical interpolator will help to eliminate "vertical hopping" during slow motion playback, and will help to eliminate "jagged edges" when paused on a still image of field-based content.

• Frame — this output mode should be selected for those clips with "frame-based" content (i.e. clips which were originally shot on film, or shot with frame-based video cameras—or clip that were created completely within computer graphics programs).

The "Frame" output mode provides the best resolution for such frame-based content, especially during slow motion or paused (stillframe) playback.

The "Play Repeat Mode" flag determines whether the clip will be loaded and played with a repetitive playback cycle or not. The defined play repeat mode is automatically activated whenever the given clip is loaded into a play channel.

- OFF any time the given clip is loaded into a play channel, the play repeat mode is turned OFF by default and the "Normal Play" (
 button is activated. This flag is used if play repeat cycling is not desired, or if play repeat cycling is to be controlled from an external control device such as third-party hardware control panels or vision mixer (switcher) controllers.
- Loop any time the given clip is loaded into a play channel, the "Loop" (③) play repeat mode is turned ON by default. With this flag enabled, when the clip is played from the starting point, the clip immediately seeks to the defined "Play Repeat IN" timecode point within the clip, and continues to play forward to the "Play Repeat OUT" timecode point.

When this OUT point is reached, the clip automatically (and seamlessly) seeks to the defined "Play Repeat IN" point, and play forward from there again. This cycle will repeat for as long as the clip is playing.

• Loop To — any time the given clip is loaded into a play channel, the "Loop To" (()) play repeat mode is turned ON by default. With this flag enabled, the clip can be played from the starting point through the defined "Play Repeat IN" timecode point within the clip, and continues to play forward up to the "Play Repeat OUT" timecode point.

When this OUT point is reached, the clip automatically (and seamlessly) seeks to the "**Play Repeat IN**" point, and play forward from there again. This cycle will repeat as long as the clip is playing. You can exit the loop mode by clicking the "Normal Play" button (

This "Loop To" play repeat mode is typically used when playing animated graphics which have a "lead-in" portion at the beginning of the clip, then has a cycling component somewhere within the middle of the clip; and upon a user command, will play an "exit" animation on the trailing portion of the clip.



For example, the "lead-in" may be an image of the world's globe that zooms into view on the screen; then the globe is seen seamlessly spinning around on its axis during the main body of the animation, and then upon a user's command (clicking the B button) the entire globe zooms out of view, and off the screen.

• Ping Pong — any time the given clip is loaded into a play channel, the "Ping Pong" (
) play repeat mode is turned ON by default. With this flag enabled, when the clip is played from the starting point, the clip immediately seeks to the defined "Play Repeat IN" timecode point within the clip, and continues to play forward to the "Play Repeat OUT" timecode point.

When this OUT point is reached, the clip automatically (and seamlessly) reverses direction and plays backward to the defined "Play Repeat IN" point. The clip then plays forward from there again.

This cycle will repeat for as long as the clip is playing.

- Ping Pong To
 - ▶ (NOTE: This flag is not yet implemented in current software; it will be activated in a future software update)

Any time the given clip is loaded into a play channel, the "**Ping Pong To**" play repeat mode is turned ON by default. With this flag enabled, the clip can be played from the starting point through the defined "**Play Repeat IN**" timecode point within the clip, and continues to play forward up to the "**Play Repeat OUT**" timecode point.

When this OUT point is reached, the clip automatically (and seamlessly) reverses play directions and plays backward to the "**Play Repeat IN**" point. The clip then plays forward from there again.

This cycle will repeat as long as the clip is playing.

This "**Ping Pong To**" play repeat mode is typically used when playing animated graphics which have a "lead-in" portion at the beginning of the clip, then has a cycling component somewhere within the middle of the clip; and upon a user command, will play an "exit" animation on the trailing portion of the clip.

For example, the "lead-in" may be an image of an animated character that zooms into view on the screen; then the character is seen seamlessly dancing back-and-forth during the main body of the animation, and then upon a user's command (clicking the embedded) button) the entire character zooms out of view, off the screen.

Play Repeat IN — This timecode value determines the first frame (or field, depending upon the Output Mode flag) of the play
repeat cycling. The IN point defaults to the first physical frame of the clip. Click the mouse in this field and type a new timecode
value to define a new IN point.

The IN point is "inclusive" during play repeat playback, meaning this particular frame is included when playing the clip while play repeat modes are active.

Play Repeat OUT — This timecode value determines the last frame (or field, depending upon the Output Mode flag) of the play
repeat cycling. The OUT point defaults to one frame beyond the last physical frame of the clip. Click the mouse in this field and type
a new timecode value to define a new OUT point.

The OUT point is "exclusive" during play repeat playback, meaning this particular frame is NOT included when playing the clip while play repeat modes are active.

Timecode

👷 Clip Modify: Clip Delta Farce
Clip Name: Delta Farce
C Source External TC - First Frame Only External TC - Entire Clip Length Striped starting at: [00,00,00]
Dropframe Flag Orop frame timecode Nondrop frame timecode
QK Cancel Apply

Timecode metadata can be modified two different ways:

- Through the Clip Modify dialog window
 (please see Modifying Clip Metadata Clip Modify Dialog on page 57 above)
- Through the Clip Library in Mira Explorer
 (please see Modifying Clip Metadata Direct Method on page 60 above)

The "TC Source" parameters determine which timecode value to use when playing back the given clip.

• External TC - First Frame Only — when selected, forces the clip to use the external timecode that was originally recorded along with the clip when it was first recorded from the digital video input (HD-SDI or SD-SDI).

Only the timecode at the first frame of clip is used; the timecode in the remainder of the clip is synthesized.

Use this setting if there was a "break" or interruption in the timecode stream that had occurred during recording;

Use this setting if the clip in question is an "ISO" multi-angle clip—because this setting will ensure the fastest seek to distant locations within the clip when using external controllers via RS422 serial control.

• External TC - Entire Clip Length — when selected, forces the clip to use the external timecode that was originally recorded along with the clip when it was first recorded from the digital video input (HD-SDI or SD-SDI).

The timecode over the entire length of the clip is used.

Use this setting if you wish to maintain all "breaks" or interruptions in the timecode stream that had occurred during recording; for example, if the source video consisted of several segments—each segment with their own unique timecode range.

• Striped Starting At: — when selected, uses internally-generated (or "synthesized") timecode, with a defined starting timecode for the first frame of the clip. The timecode then increments from the defined value as the clip is played forward.

Use this setting if you wish to eliminate any and all "breaks" or interruptions in the timecode stream that had occurred during recording.

The "**Dropframe Flag**" parameter appears only when the clip in question has a frame rate of 59.94 (i.e. 525/59.94i; 1080/59.94i; or 720/59.94p) and determines whether to use "drop-frame" or "non-drop frame" timecode while playing back the given clip.

• External TC - First Frame Only — when selected, forces the clip to use the external timecode that was originally recorded along with the clip when it was first recorded from the digital video input (HD-SDI or SD-SDI).

Only the timecode at the first frame of clip is used; the timecode in the remainder of the clip is synthesized.

Abekas

Trim

🔜 Clip Modify: Clip Delta Farce	? **
	Clip Name: Delta Farce
Labels Attributes Timecode Trim	
Record Start: 00,00,00,00	
Trim In: 00,00,00,00	
Trim Out: 00,02,02,05	
Recording End: 00,02,02,05	
<u>O</u> K	Cancel Apply

Clip **Trim** can be modified two different ways:

- Through the Clip Modify dialog window
 (please see Modifying Clip Metadata Clip Modify Dialog on page 57 above)
- Through the VCP Trim in Mira Explorer (please see "Trimming Clips" on page 68 below)

The "Trim" parameters are used to trim off the "head" or "tail" of the clip.

• Trim In — Trims off the "Head" from the beginning of the clip.

By default, the value in the "Trim In" entry field is set to the "Record Start" value shown above it. When these two values are the same, then there is no trim on the head end (start) of the clip.

By clicking into the "Trim In" entry field, and typing a new timecode value, you can trim off the specified amount from the beginning of the clip.

For example, if the "**Record Start**" is "00.00.00.00" timecode, and you enter a value of "00.00.07.15" into the "**Trim In**" entry field, then you will trim off 7:15 (seven seconds and fifteen frames) from the beginning of the clip.

• Trim Out — Trims off the "Tail" from the end of the clip.

By default, the value in the "Trim Out" entry field is set to the "Recording End" value shown below it. When these two values are the same, then there is no trim on the head end (start) of the clip.

By clicking into the "Trim Out" entry field, and typing a new timecode value, you can trim off the specified amount from the end of the clip.

For example, if the "**Recording End**" is "00.14.02.05" timecode, and you enter a value of "00.14.00.00" into the "**Trim Out**" entry field, then you will trim off 2.05 (seven seconds and fifteen frames) from the end of the clip.

To visually trim the "head" and "tail" from any clip using the Mira Explorer channel transport controls, please refer to the procedure on the following pages.



🐻 In Progress 1080 Clips\Ratatouille Trailer

In Progress 1080 Clips\Paris je Taime
In Progress 1080 Clips\Paris je Taime
In O 000 III

0.000

0.000 🚯 🔊 📢

6 🕰

ogress 1080 Clips\Paris je Taime

0.000 🕶 🕶 < 💶

🖻 🔿 💮

💶 Trim Clips

Mira Explorer provides functionality to trim off the beginning (known as the "head") and the end (known as the "tail") from any clip. This trim function is "non-destructive"; meaning the trim operation can later be removed, restoring the original heads and tails to the trimmed clip.

Clin Li

СН

н

2

Clip Library

R......

👶 In Pr

6

Trim Head Off Clip

Use this procedure to trim head off the clip. Begin by first loading the clip you wish to trim into any available transport.

- Click channel you want to use. 1.
 - ▶ The selected channel is highlighted in orange.
- 2. Double-Click clip you want to trim.
 - ► (A) The clip is loaded into the selected channel.



3. Use clip slider (or any transport control) to locate desired IN point for clip.



Abekas.

Trim Tail Off Clip

Use this procedure to trim tail off the clip.

If the clip you want to trim is not yet loaded in the video channel, then perform steps [1] and [2] on page 68 above.





Restore Head on Trimmed Clip

The Clip Trim function is "non-destructive"; which means the trim operation can later be removed, restoring the original head and/or tail to the trimmed clip. Use this procedure to restore the original "head" to any clip that had the head trimmed off.

Load the clip in which you wish to restore the head.

- 1. Click video channel you want to use.
 - ► The selected channel is highlighted in orange.



In Progress 1080 Clips\Ratatouille Trailer

0.000 🕶 💌 <

E-E

- 2. Double-Click clip you want to restore.
 - ► (A) The clip is loaded into the selected channel.

- Click "VCP" menu. 3.
- Select "Trim" menu item. 4.
- Click "Restore Head" item. 5.



► (A) The clip's <u>head</u> is restored.

Slider remains in place at old IN point, revealing restored head to LEFT of slider.


Restore Tail on Trimmed Clip

The Clip Trim function is "non-destructive"; which means the trim operation can later be removed, restoring the original head and/or tail to the trimmed clip. Use this procedure to restore the original "tail" to any clip that had the tail trimmed off.

Clip Librar

Load the clip in which you wish to restore the tail.

- 1. Click video channel you want to use.
 - The selected channel is highlighted in orange.



- 2. Double-Click clip you want to restore.
 - ► The clip is loaded into the selected channel.





► (A) The clip's tail is restored.

Click "VCP" menu.

Select "Trim" menu item.

Click "Restore Tail" item.

3.

4.

5.

Slider remains in place at old OUT point, revealing restored tail to RIGHT of slider.



Parent/Child Clips

Mira Explorer provides functionality to create virtual copies from "Parent" clips; these virtual copies of the clips are called "Child" clips. One may create as many Child clips as desired from the Parent clip. No physical media data are duplicated when the Child clip(s) is/are created; thus, the Child clips are created instantly.

After a Child clip is created, one may mark and then trim off the "Head" and "Tail" sections from the Child clip, so that only the area of interest is included in the Child clip.

It should be noted that once a Child clip is created from a given Parent clip, then that Parent clip cannot be deleted from the Mira Clip Library while the Child clip (or any other Child clips from that Parent clip) is still in existence; a clip delete error message will appear. If you wish to delete a given Parent clip, then all Child clips created from that Parent clip must <u>first</u> be deleted; once this is done, then that Parent clip can be deleted from the Mira Clip Library.

Create a Child Clip

Begin by first selecting then Parent clip from which you wish to create the Child clip.



1. RIGHT-Click on Parent clip.

Pop-up menu appears.

2. Click one of the following two items:

> Create Child Clip

(Selection appears for both "regular" and "multi-angle ISO" clips; if used with multi-angled ISO clips, then Camera Angle 1 is used in the Child clip)

or...

> Create Child Clip for Angle

(Selection appears only on multi-angle "ISO" clips)



NOTE: If the Parent clip is locked, then a Child clip cannot be created from it. You must first unlock the Parent clip; refer to the procedure "Locking Clips" on page 107 below.



(OPTIONAL)

(OPTIONAL)

(OPTIONAL)

4.

5.

3.

User Operations Guide-Mira Production Server



7. Trim "Head" and "Tail" from Child clip, by following procedures for "Trim Clips" beginning on page 68 above.



User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

Find Clips

Mira Explorer provides search functionality to find clips stored in both the local server and servers connected to the local area network, based upon any of the clip's metadata.

There are two methods to open the Find dialog window:





- ► The "Find" window closes, and the list of clips is updated in Mira Explorer, as shown here:
- Only the matching clips are now displayed in Mira Explorer.



- 6. To view all clips on all servers again, click "Clip Library" menu item.
- 7. Click "Find All" item.

— or —		
HOLD DOWN	Shift 企	then press
on QWERTY k	eyboard.	

- 7
 File Clip Library VCP List Play View Help
 Find... Ctrl+F
 Find All Shift+F5
 Create Child Clip
 Create
- ► The list of clips is updated in Mira Explorer, as shown below:

FS

All clips are now displayed in Mira Explorer.

		Disp	lay Server Clips:	Local Server Only	Remote Set	ervers Only 💿 Local & Ren	note Servers
Clip Name	A Clip ID	Length	Standard	Comments	Tracks	Creator	Project
- Arctic to Hawaii		00.01.57.06	1080/59.94	Documentary		D. Johnson	McCaulay
Bee Movie				Movie Trailer		S. Spielberg	
Delta Farce				Movie Trailer			
Fantastic Four							
		00,01,46,03		Movie Trailer			Independ
Joshua							
Martian Child				Movie Trailer			New Line
- Mr Woodcock			80i/59.94				
Multi-Loop Helios	-		80i/59.94				Abekas
NASA Shuttle	Lotal	number of	80i/59.94				
			80i/59.94				
- On Stage at World Cafe Live	cline	on convor	80i/59.94				
··· Paris je Taime	uips	011 301 401	30i/59.94	Movie Trailer			
Pirates of the Caribbean 🔪 🦯			80i/59.94				
🛛 🗠 Ratatouille Trailer 🛛 🗡	10010	00102123100	1080i/59.94	Movie Trailer			
B-SSM Source							
All clips displayed: 20 clips	<u>,</u>						



💶 List Play

Functionality is provided within Mira Explorer for creating any number of playlists, which contain a playing order for clips contained within the Mira Clip Library.

Create a new playlist within Mira Explorer

- 1. Click "List Play" menu;
- 2. In pop-up menu that appears, click "New playlist" item.
 - (A) Item "Untitled Playlist" appears in Clip Library, as shown in lower portion of illustration.
 - ► (B) Playlists are denoted by blue sicon in Clip Library listing.



3. Type desired name of new playlist into QWERTY keyboard.



- 4. Press enter on QWERTY keyboard to finish.
 - ► (A) Renamed playlist is listed in alphabetical order in Clip Library.



Populate playlist with clips within Mira Explorer

Add single clip to playlist

- 1. **Double-Click** desired playlist in Clip Library.
 - ► (A) Playlists are denoted by blue Clip Library listing.
 - ► (B) "List Play Editor" pane opens with desired playlist in view.



- Clip Library

 Display Clips: Cueside Local © Allocal © Remote

 Clip Library

 List Play Editor: Movie Trailers

 Clip Name

 Clip Name

 Clip Name

 Clip Name

 Clip Name

 Paris e Taine

 Paris e Taine

 Paris e Taine

 Allocal Degram

 Allocal Cafe Live

 Paris e Taine

 Allocal Tailer

 Allocal
- 2. **Click-Hold-and-Drag** desired clip from Clip Library into Play List Editor.

- 3. Release mouse button.
 - ► (A) The clip appears in playlist.



Add range of clips to playlist

1. **Click-and-Drag** blue highlighter over several clips in Clip Library, to select a range of clips.



2. **Click-Hold-and-Drag** highlighted range of clips from Clip Library into List Play Editor.





- 3. Release mouse button.
 - ► (A) Range of clips appears in playlist.

Edit an existing playlist

Insert clip into middle of playlist

- 1. **Click-and-Drag** desired clip into desired position within playlist.
 - ► (A) White horizontal line marks insertion point within playlist.





- 2. Release mouse button.
 - ► (A) Clip appears at insertion point within playlist.

Edit an existing playlist

Move clip to new position within playlist

- 1. **Click-Hold-and-Drag** desired clip into desired position within playlist.
 - ► (A) White horizontal line marks insertion point within playlist.





- 2. Release mouse button.
 - ► (A) Clip appears at insertion point within playlist.

Edit an existing playlist

Delete item from playlist

- 1. Click item you want to delete.
 - ► (A) The item is highlighted.



- 2. Press Peter on QWERTY keyboard to remove item.
 - ► (A) The item is removed from playlist.





2.

User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

Cancel changes made to a playlist

If you made unintended changes to playlist, you may cancel these changes.

1. Click "Cancel" in List Play Editor.

Click "Discard" in dialog.

► (A) "Save changes?" dialog pop-up appears, as shown below.



► (A) List Play Editor is closed, and changes are canceled.

Save a Modified playlist

When satisfied with changes made to playlist, you must save the changes.

1. Click "Save" in List Play Editor.



► (A) "Save" button disappears, indicating changes to playlist was saved.

Air playlist within Mira Explorer

Air playlist: One-channel "PGM" play-out with CUT transitions

1. Click video channel for playlist PGM play-out.

NOTE: You may select any video channel for PGM-only playlist play-out.

2. Double-Click desired playlist.

(Playlists are denoted by blue 🗈 icon in Clip Library listing)

► (A) "List Play Editor" pane opens with desired playlist in view.



- 3. Click "AIR List" button.
 - ► (A) First item in playlist is loaded into active PGM video channel (ChD).
- 4. Click "Close" button.
 - ► (B) List Play Editor window closes, as shown in next illustration below.





5. Click (Play Forward) button in **ChD** (PGM channel).

The playlist is now playing.

► (A) Play-head slider advances in PGM video channel (ChD).

Continued on next page...

- ► (C) Next item (RED) cuts into PGM channel.
- ► (D) Third item (GREEN) is readied for air.

Playlist continues to play, advancing through playlist automatically.



Air playlist: Two-channel "PVW / PGM" play-out with MIX transitions

1. Click video channel for playlist PGM play-out.

> NOTE: You must select ChB, ChD, ChF or ChH for PVW / PGM playlist play-out.

Double-Click desired playlist. 2.

> (Playlists are denoted by blue 🗈 icon in Clip Library listing)

► (A) "List Play Editor" pane opens with desired playlist in view.



Α

🗸 Clips: 🔵 Cue

Editor: Movie Trailers

R-E

A Clin TD

СН

2

СН

D

Clip Library

- Click "AIR List" button. 3.
 - ► (A) First item in playlist is loaded into active PGM video channel (ChD).
- Click "Close" button. 4.
 - ► (B) List Play Editor window closes, as shown in next illustration below.



5

Click the "ChC \Rightarrow ChD" checkbox. 5.

> NOTE: If ChB was selected for PGM, click "ChA ➡ ChB" checkbox.

> > If ChF was selected for PGM. click "ChE ➡ ChF" checkbox.

If ChH was selected for PGM, click "ChG ➡ ChH" checkbox.



Click "Yes" button. 6.

Continued on next page...



- ► (A) "ChC ➡ ChD" checkbox is enabled.
- ► (B) PVW "ChC" is loaded with <u>second</u> (GREEN) item from playlist.
- ► (C) PGM item is highlighted RED; PVW item is highlighted GREEN.





The playlist is now playing.

► (A) Play-head slider advances in PGM video channel (ChD).





(B) When there are less than 3:15 seconds remaining in PGM clip play time, PVW highlighter turns YELLOW.

This indicates PVW item is about to dissolve to PGM channel.

Continued on next page...

User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

Mira

- ► (C) PVW item (RED) dissolves into PGM.
- ► (D) Third item (GREEN) loads into PVW.

Playlist continues to play, advancing through playlist automatically.

	Caribbean +100%	
🖪 Clip Library	Display Clips: 🔍 Cueable Loz	ocal 🛇 Remote 🛇 Local & Remote
Clip Hame ▲ Clip ID MIR MURL-Loop Helos - MIR MURL-Loop Helos - MIR VKA Anmaton - 2 Sec - MIR VKA Animaton - 2 Sec 20 Frames - MIR VKA T-AB - Punctional Dagram - ■ Miror War Trailers -	ChD List Play Movie Trailers # Clip Name 1. Pars je Tame 2. Prates of the Carbbean	Edt PlayList on-air
- Mr Woodcock - Mult-Loop Helios - NASA Shuttle - NFL Returns L3 - NHL PUCC_TRANS_1 - WHL Munc Videos	3. NASA Shuttle 4. Ratatouile Traier 5. Savages 6. Skimdog Milionaire	
- O-Horts voeb - O Stage at World Cafe Live - Paris je Tame - Partes of the Carbbean - Partes of the Carbbean - Partes of the Carbbean - Partes of the Carbbean		
Surages		
All clips displayed: 54 clips		PRIV USER

Edit playlist while On-Air within Mira Explorer

Insert new clip items into active playlist

IMPORTANT!

Changes made to playlist cannot be saved while list is "ON-AIR".

- 1. Click-Hold-and-Drag desired clip into desired position within playlist.
 - ► (A) White horizontal line marks insertion point within playlist.
- 2. Release mouse button.
 - ► (A) New clip appears at insertion point within playlist.

You may insert clip anywhere in playlist, except at RED highlighted item.

If GREEN highlighted item turns YELLOW, you may not insert clip above YELLOW highlighter!

- 3. Click-Hold-and-Drag desired clip into desired position within playlist.
 - ► (A) White horizontal line marks insertion point within playlist.

- 4. Release mouse button.
 - ► (A) New clip appears at insertion point within playlist.



Delete clip item from active playlist

IMPORTANT!

Changes made to playlist cannot be saved while list is "ON-AIR".

- 1. Click item you want to delete from playlist.
 - ► (A) The item is highlighted.

If GREEN highlighted item turns YELLOW, you cannot select that item!

- 2. Press Delete on QWERTY keyboard to remove item.
 - ► (A) The item is removed from playlist.





2

Move clip item within active playlist

IMPORTANT!

Changes made to playlist cannot be saved while list is "ON-AIR".

- 1. Click-Hold-and-Drag item you want to move in playlist.
 - ► (A) White horizontal line marks insertion point within playlist.

If GREEN highlighted item turns YELLOW, you cannot select that item!





- 2. Release mouse button.
 - ► (A) The item is moved within playlist.

Advance playlist manually while On-Air within Mira Explorer

PLAY specific segment NEXT in active playlist (with AUTO Play)

Use this if specific item in playlist must be played next, AFTER current segment finishes.

Playback of segment starts automatically.

- **RIGHT-Click** desired segment in 1. playlist that must play next.
 - ► (A) Segment is highlighted.
 - ► (B) Pop-up menu appears.
- 2. Click "Play this segment next" item in pop-up menu list.

— or —

- Click desired segment in playlist that 1. must play next.
 - ► (A) Segment is highlighted.
- 2.
 - ► (D) GREEN highlighter moves to highlight this segment in playlist.
 - ► (C) Segment is immediately loaded into "PVW" video channel. (only for PVW / PGM playlist play-out)

► (E) When 3:15 seconds remain in PGM

► (F) Next segment is highlighted in YELLOW.

playback...

СН Ē 🖨 🖶 🙆 🔼 • 👵 Paris je Taime 💷 🚭 🚭 🌀 🕰 СН СН D D Clip Library ChD List Play B Movie Trailer 1

Pirates of the Caribbear





Continued on next page...



User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

- ► (G) PVW item (RED) dissolves into PGM.
- ► (H) Next item (GREEN) loads into PVW.

Playlist continues to play, advancing through playlist automatically.



CUE specific segment NEXT in active playlist (with MANUAL Play)

Use this if specific item in playlist must be cued next, AFTER current segment finishes.

Playback of segment must be started manually.

- 1. **RIGHT-Click** desired segment in playlist that must play next.
 - ► (A) Segment is highlighted.
 - ► (B) Pop-up menu appears.
- 2. Click "Cue this segment next" item in pop-up menu list.

— or —

Mira

- 1. Click desired segment in playlist that must play next.
 - ► (A) Segment is highlighted.
- 2. Press on QWERTY keyboard.

► (C) GREEN highlighter moves to highlight this segment in playlist.

► (D) Segment is immediately loaded into "PVW" channel.

(only for PVW / PGM playlist play-out)

Pirates of the Caribbeau СнС E-E 🔿 🕂 🙆 📿 Paris ie Tai СН CH é o 🕰 • +100% ▶ 00.01.15.03^{f1-;} D D ChD List Play В ے 🗨 **Movie Trailer** 1





► (F) Next segment is highlighted in YELLOW.



Continued on next page...



User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

► (G) PVW item (RED) dissolves into PGM.

► (H) Next item (GREEN) loads into PVW.

Playlist play-out STOPS.



 Click (Play Forward) button in ChD (PGM channel).

The playlist is now playing.

► (A) Play-head slider advances in PGM video channel (ChD).

Playlist continues to play, advancing through playlist automatically.



PLAY specific segment IMMEDIATELY in active playlist (with AUTO Play)

Use this if specific item in playlist must be played immediately, BEFORE current segment finishes.

Playback of segment starts automatically.

- 1. **RIGHT-Click** desired segment in playlist that must play RIGHT NOW.
 - ► (A) Segment is highlighted.
 - ► (B) Pop-up menu appears.
- Click "Play this segment immediately" item in pop-up menu list.

— or —

- 1. Click desired segment in playlist that must play RIGHT NOW.
 - ► (A) Segment is highlighted.
- 2. Press Ctrl + P on QWERTY keyboard.
 - ► (C) RED highlighter moves to highlight this segment in playlist.
 - ► (D) segment is immediately loaded into "PGM" video channel.
 - (E) Following segment is immediately loaded into "PVW" video channel. (only for PVW / PGM playlist play-out)

Playlist continues to play, advancing through playlist automatically.





CUE specific segment IMMEDIATELY in active playlist (with MANUAL Play)

Use this if specific item in playlist must be cued immediately, BEFORE current segment finishes.

Playback of segment must be started manually.

- RIGHT-Click desired segment in playlist that must cue up RIGHT NOW.
 - (A) Segment is highlighted.
 - ► (B) Pop-up menu appears.
- Click "Play this segment immediately" item in pop-up menu list.

— or —

- 1. Click desired segment in the playlist that must cue up RIGHT NOW.
 - ► (A) Segment is highlighted.
- 2. Press Ctrl + K on QWERTY keyboard.
 - ► (C) RED highlighter moves to highlight this segment in playlist.
 - ► (D) Segment is immediately loaded into "PGM" video channel.
 - (E) Following segment is immediately loaded into "PVW" video channel. (only for PVW / PGM playlist play-out)

Playlist play-out STOPS.

 Click (Play Forward) button in ChD (PGM channel).

The playlist is now playing.

► (A) Play-head slider advances in PGM video channel (ChD).

Playlist continues to play, advancing through playlist automatically.







CUE to START of playlist IMMEDIATELY in active playlist (with MANUAL Play)

Use this if you want to re-cue playlist to FIRST segment, BEFORE current segment finishes.

Playback of segment starts manually.

- 1. RIGHT-Click anywhere within playlist.
 - ► (A) Segment is highlighted.
 - ► (B) Pop-up menu appears.
- 2. Click "Cue to start of playlist immediately" item in pop-up menu list.

— or —

- 1. Click anywhere within playlist.
 - ► (A) Segment is highlighted.
- 2. Press Ctrl + S on QWERTY keyboard.
 - ► (C) RED highlighter moves to highlight FIRST segment in playlist.
 - ► (D) FIRST segment is immediately loaded into "PGM" video channel.
 - (E) SECOND segment is immediately loaded into "PVW" video channel. (only for PVW / PGM playlist play-out)

Playlist play-out STOPS.

- CH EE Ratatouille Traile СН СН 🔿 🕂 🙆 🕰 E-E +100% ▶ 00.00.49.28^{f1-} D D В Clip Library ChD List Play Movie Traile 1
- Pirates of the Caribbe E-E 0% 🖪 🗩 🕒 💿 🗩 🍉 00,00,00,00 🗗 Paris je Taime 🕣 🚭 🙆 🔼 СН СН ĒĒ 0% ▶ 00,00,00,00^{f1} D D Clip Library ChD List Play 5 Movie Trailers C D



3. Click (Play Forward) button in ChD (PGM channel).

The playlist is now playing.

► (A) Play-head slider advances in PGM video channel (ChD).

Playlist continues to play, advancing through playlist automatically.

Exit List Play within Mira Explorer

When you're finished using List Play, be sure to exit the list play function.

- 1. If PGM transport is not yet stopped, click button in PGM channel.
 - ► (A) Stop button illuminates (■).

2. Click "EXIT" button in List Play.

► (B) List Play window closes; this indicates List Play function is now turned off for this video channel.

> If List Play is running in other video channels, then you will need to select those channels, and repeat this procedure.





Delete Clips

Functionality is provided within Mira Explorer for deleting clips from the server. Under normal circumstances, only "Administrator" and "Privileged" users logged into Mira Explorer may delete clips from the server.

Furthermore, it's normally only possible to delete one clip at a time through Mira Explorer, for safety reasons. However, one may change the "Administrator Options" to allow deletion of multiple clips in a single delete operation. Please refer to "*Administrator Options*" starting on page 110 for more information on allowing multi-clip delete operations.

- ▶ IMPORTANT NOTE: Once performed, a clip delete operation <u>cannot</u> be undone!
- IMPORTANT NOTE: When a clip is marked with the "locked" symbol (1) within the "Lock" column, it's not possible to delete that clip. Please refer to the "Locking / Unlocking Clips" instructions provided on page 107 below to unlock any locked clip before attempting to delete that clip.

To delete a clip from within Mira Explorer:

- 1. Click on clip you wish to delete, so it is selected with the teal-colored highlighter.
 - If "multi-clip deletion" is enabled in the Administrator Options, then you may also perform one of the following:

HOLD DOWN **Ctriment** on QWERTY keyboard and *MOUSE CLICK to select* **a random set** of several clips.

— or —

HOLD DOWN street on QWERTY keyboard and MOUSE CLICK to select **a** range of multiple clips.

		Dis	play Server Clips:	Local Server Or
Clip Name	Clip ID	Length	Standard	Comments
Arctic to Hawaii		00,01,57,06	1080i/59.94	Documentary
Bee Movie		00,02,08,05		
Delta Farce		00,02,02,05		
Fantastic Four	10004	00,02,09,05	1080i/59.94	Movie Trailer
- Fido		00,01,46,03	1080i/59.94	Movie Trailer
Joshua		00,02,27,05		
Martian Child	10007	00,02,29,05	1080i/59.94	Movie Trailer
Mr Woodcock		00,02,29,05		
Multi-Loop Helios	10009	00,00,13,00	1080i/59.94	Animated Gra
NASA Shuttle		00,01,00,28	1080i/59.94	Documentary
NIN Music Video	10011	00,02,20,01	1080i/59.94	Music Video
On Stage at World Cafe Live		00.04 57.01	10201/50 04	Music Vidoo

Mira Explorer

Find.

Find All

Rename

Modify...

Export

3

Create Child Clip

Select Columns

Create Child Clip for Angle

Ctrl+F

Ctrl+M

Shift+F5

- 2. Click "Clip Library" menu item.
- 3. Select "Delete..." from pull-down list:

- ► (A) The "Clip Delete" window appears.
- 4. Click Delete to confim delete operation.



► (A) Clip is removed from Clip Library listing.

Desktop Viewer

The Mira Explorer user interface includes a built-in desktop viewer, which displays the video channels in the Mira server onto the computer monitor connected to the VGA or DVI output on the graphics card in the Mira server chassis.

To access the Desktop Viewer, click the Viewer button near the top center of the Mira Explorer display:



The desktop Viewer will take on a different appearance than that shown above, depending on whether Mira is fitted with 4 or 8 video channels, and the configuration in which the video channels are currently operating. Here are some possibilities:



Undock and Dock Viewer in Mira Explorer

If desired, it's possible to "undock" the Viewer from the main Mira Explorer window, opening the Viewer in a separate window.

This is usually desired in order to place the Viewer onto a second computer desktop monitor connected to a second monitor output on the Mira server graphics card.

If you connect the primary computer monitor to the DVI connector, and the secondary monitor to the VGA/DVI connector, and then start up Mira, the Win7 operating system will usually auto-detect the second monitor, and create an "extended desktop" on this second monitor.

If the second computer monitor is connected while the Mira server is running, then you'll need to manually detect the monitor, and extend the desktop onto that monitor.

Manually Extend Win7 Desktop onto second computer monitor

 Connect MAIN monitor to DVI output; Connect EXTENDED monitor to VGA/DVI output.





► (A) Dialog pop-up appears, as shown.





3. Click "Screen resolution" in pop-up.

 (A) "Screen Resolution" window appears, as shown below.

Continued on next page...

User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server





Mira **Abekas** User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server ► (A) Extended Desktop appears on second monitor. VGA/DVI D 8. Move cursor to lower edge of MAIN desktop, to reveal Windows taskbar. Mira 9. Click [IIII] (Mira Explorer) icon. XPLORE ► (A) "Mira Explorer Login" dialog window O appears, as shown below. A 10. Click "Privileged User" radio button. Mira Explorer Lo ▶ The factory default requires NO password. 10 11 11. Click (or press on QWERTY keyboard). ► (A) "Mira Explorer" window appears on MAIN monitor.

Continue with the procedure on the following page if you want to undock the Viewer and position it on the extended desktop monitor.

Undock Viewer and position onto extended desktop monitor

This procedure undocks the Viewer from Mira Explorer, and positions the Viewer on the extended desktop monitor.

- 1. In Mira Explorer menu, click "View".
- 2. In menu list, click "Undock Viewer".



3

- ► (A) Viewer undocks, and appears on the MAIN monitor.
- Click-and-Hold mouse on "<u>title bar</u>" at very top of Viewer window.

Drag Viewer window onto second monitor.

- 4. Release mouse button.
- 5. Click (Maximize window) button in Viewer window.

► (A) Viewer is maximized on extended desktop monitor.



5

Dock Viewer from extended desktop monitor back into Mira Explorer

There are two methods for docking the Viewer back into Mira Explorer.


Lock / Unlock Clips

Clips displayed in the Mira Explorer window with the "Lock" column visible will display the "locked" icon (**II**) when the file for this clip has the "read-only" flag enabled (refer to **Figure 8** below). There is <u>no</u> functionality provided within the Mira Explorer program itself to *change* the lock status for any given clip.

In order to *change* the lock status of any clip stored in the Mira server, one must use the Windows Vista *File Explorer* program to change the "read-only" flag for the desired clips.

CH	ki Jump +0.5	00 🕊				12,3	 3,09,1	,01,57,06 .5 f1	
Clip Library									
	play Server C	lips: 🔘 Local Se	erver Only 🔘 Remo	te Servers Only 🔘 Local & Re	mote Servers	💣 Un	locked Icon		
Xip ID 🔺 Length	Tracks	Standard	Output Mode	Comments	Project	Creator	Play Repeat		Loc
- MIKA3004 (127.0.0.1)	0 V	1080/50 04	Frame	Logo fiv-in with burst	Tradachows	D Johnson	off	zeroha	0.
Alternative Energy Horizons 00,00,05,	in v	1080i/59.94	Field VI	Introduction animation	Promos	di Londau	-44	ctriped	
Anaheim Transition IN 00.00.03.	io V	1080i/59.94	Frame		Graphics			ahas	
Anaheim Transition OUT 00,00,03,		1080/59.94		Flashing version	Graphics		CKED Icon		- 6
Bayview Life 00,00,05,		1080i/59.94	Field VI		Tease			obasi	
						N. MUMUTU	011	2erobased	
Bruins Puck Transition OUT 00,00,01,		1080i/59.94		Fast version	Graphics	C. Mack	off	zerobased	8
Bryce Canyon Documentary 00,01,59,.	16 V	1080i/59.94	Field VI		Documentary		off	zerobased	୍ଷ

IMPORTANT NOTE: When a clip is marked with a "locked" icon (), it's not possible to delete, record into, or modify any of the clip metadata for that particular clip.

To lock or unlock a clip in the Mira Server:

1. Move mouse pointer to lower edge of screen, to reveal Windows taskbar. Click (Windows START) icon. 2 ► (A) "Windows Start" menu appears, as shown 0 e below. Service Abekas Tech Support 3 📝 Paint trol Panel 3. Click "Computer" item: "Windows Explorer" window opens, as shown ► at top of next page. All Programs Q 0 Æ



User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server



4. Click "Video (H:)" in LEFT pane...

5. ...and navigate to following directory:

Computer ▶ Video (H:) ▶ Video

 This directory is where clip files are stored inside Mira Server.



- RIGHT-Click on clip file you want to lock (or unlock);
 - ► In this example, the "Bee Movie" clip is selected.
- Select "Properties" item in pop-up menu that appears:
 - ▶ "Properties" window opens, as shown below.





- Click "General" tab. 8.
- 9. Click "Read-only" checkbox to change its status
 - In this example, it's shown as "checked" ► which means the clip will be "locked".
- 10. Click control to finish.
 - "Properties" window closes.



8

- 11. Click _____ (Close window) button to close window.
 - ► The "Windows Explorer" window closes.

"locked" icon (🧧) for this particular clip.



CH 12,33,09,15 f1 r Clips: 🙁 Local Server Only 🔘 Remote Servers Only 🔘 Local & Remote Servers Mira Explorer clip_library will now display the Creator Play Repeat TC Source Standard Output Mode Comments Project Lock Logo fly-in with burst Introduction animation LOCKED Icon Frame Field VI Field VI Fast version Fast version C. Mack M. Knight M. Knight M. Knight Weekend run Secretary of state

►

СН

12,34,12,03 f1



Administrator Options

When one logs into the Mira Explorer program at the "Administrator" level, one will have access to all of the features of Mira Explorer, including the ability to assign privileges to the three levels of users ("Administrator", "Privileged User" and "Guest"), as well as to change the passwords required for the two higher levels of users ("Administrator" and "Privileged User").

The "Guest" level of login never requires a password.

This section of the document is divided into several operational procedures; please find the procedure you're interested in from the list below, and then go to that page in the document.

- Login as Administrator into Mira ExplorerPage 111
- Change Administrator Configurations.....Page 112
- Select Columns displayed in Mira ExplorerPage 114

Login as Administrator into Mira Explorer

In order to change any administrator settings, you must be logged in as "Administrator" in Mira Explorer.

- If the Mira Explorer program is running, you will need to close this program before you may login as "Administrator".
- If the Mira Explorer program is not running, then please skip ahead to step (2) below.
 - 1. Click (Close window) button in upper right corner to close Mira Explorer.
 - 2. Move mouse cursor to <u>lower edge</u> of screen, to reveal Windows taskbar.
 - 3. Click [IIII] (Mira Explorer) icon.
 - ► (A) "Mira Explorer Login" dialog window appears, as shown below.







5. In space provided, type password:

Click "Administrator" radio button:

multiflex

4.

Be sure to enter this password exactly as shown, observing upper-case and lower-case letters.

NOTE: This password may be different if a previous administrator had already changed the password. Check with your administrator.

6. Click <u>s</u> to finish.

• "Mira Explorer" window appears (not shown).





Change Administrator Configurations

In order to change any administrator settings, you must be logged in as "Administrator" in Mira Explorer; refer to the previous procedure to properly log in as "Administrator".

- a Explorer Clip Library VCP List Play Help File Find.... Ctrl+F Find All Shift+F5 1. Click "Clip Library" menu item; Create Child Clip Create Child Clip for Angle 2. Click "Configure..." item in pop-up menu: Rename... Modify... Ctrl+M ► (A) "Mira Explorer Configuration" window Export appears, as shown below. Delete... Select Columns.. E-E 3 3. With "Channels" tab selected, you may assign four "Physical" video channels Ctrl+2 MIRA3012 (127.0.0.1) 🗸 Снв within Mira Server to be assigned to four 🗸 (снс "Virtual" channels, by using provided pull-Ctrl+4 🗸 Снр down items. Click and select desired items. Ctrl+5 Ctrl+6 MIRA3004 (192.20 NOTE: There are eight Virtual channels provided Ctrl+7 (CH.A thru CH.H), but only four are actually Ctrl+8 Four "Physical" Four "Virtual" usable. If you assign any physical channels to virtual channels CH.E through CH.H, they will not Channels Channels operate within Mira Explorer! Cance
- Click "Passwords" tab to change password for either "Administrator" or "Privileged User" access.
- 5. Type new password into entry field(s).
 - Passwords may contain alphabet, numerals and special characters.
 - Upper-case and lower-case characters are allowed; pay close attention when entering alphabet characters...

For example, "LonGshoRe" is interpreted as a <u>different</u> password from "longshore".



?

Click "Permissions" tab to change which 6. features in Mira Explorer are available for the three different levels of login:

"Administrator"

"Privileged User"

"Guest"

Mira Explorer Configuration Administrator Privileged User Guest User Configure channels to control Modify clip labels and attributes Delete multiple clips Set Passwords

6

7. Click each checkbox for any feature you want to allow or deny within Mira Explorer for the given user-level login:

Blue = Feature Allowed

- Black = Feature Denied
- The "Guest User" account cannot be allowed the ► "Set Passwords" or "Set User Permissions" items, for reasons of security.



8. Click _____ to finish.

Select Columns displayed in Mira Explorer

When logged in as "Administrator" or "Privileged User", the user may add or remove column headings to be displayed within the Mira Explorer program. Refer to the procedure "*Login as Administrator into Mira Explorer*" on page 111 above, to properly log in as "Administrator".

- 1. Click "Clip Library" menu item
- 2. Click "Select Columns..." item.



- ► The "Select Columns" window appears, as shown below.
- Click each checkbox for any column you want to display or hide within Mira Explorer Clip Library:
 - Blue = Column Displayed
 - Black = Column Hidden
 - The "Keywords" checkbox cannot be selected, because Keywords cannot be displayed within the Clip Library.
- 4. Click to finish.



Mira Explorer on Remote PC

The executable installation file for the Mira Explorer application can be run and installed on any external computer running either the Microsoft **Windows 7** or Microsoft **Windows Vista** operating system.

After installing Mira Explorer software on a Remote Windows PC, and connecting both machines to the same Ethernet network, perform the procedures to assign video channels to Mira and video channels to the Remote PC. Any number of Mira video channels can be assigned to either instance of Mira Explorer.

This section of the manual includes these procedures:

- Download & Install Mira Explorer on Remote PC Page 115
- Disabling Abekas Mira Services on Remote PC Page 116
- Assigning Mira Video Channels to Remote PC Page 118

Download & Install Mira Explorer on Remote PC

Use this procedure to download and install the executable file for the Mira Explorer application on a remote WinVista or Win7 computer.

1. Download latest Mira Explorer installation file from Abekas FTP Site.

(Download latest version from: http://ftp.abekas.com/Abekas_Products/Mira/Software/Release/)

On Remote PC:

 Run downloaded Mira Setup.exe file on your remote WinVista or Win7 computer.

This will install Mira Explorer on your PC.

- Mira Setup.exe <u>cannot</u> be installed on Mac or older Windows O/S computers.
- Follow default prompts in the Installation Wizard.



Disable Abekas Mira Services on Remote PC

After installing Mira Explorer software on a Remote Windows PC, you must disable three "Abekas" services which are automatically installed and set to automatically run at the start-up of the Remote PC.

All three of these services must be set to "Disabled" so as not to interfere with operations of other programs on the Remote PC.

On Remote PC:

- RIGHT-Click on "Computer" icon on desktop;
- Click "Manage" item in pop-up menu that appears.
 - ► (A) "Computer Management" window appears, as shown in next step, below.
 - Access to Computer Management may need to be granted in another pop-up window (not shown), depending on how the Remote PC is configured.

In LEFT pane of Computer Management window:

- 3. Expand "Services and Applications" item.
- 4. Click "Services" item.

In RIGHT pane of **Computer Management** window:

- 5. RIGHT-Click "Abekas Comms Server" item.
- Click "Properties" item in pop-up menu that appears.
 - The Abekas Comms Server Properties window appears, as shown in the next step, below.





User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

Actions

10

In Abekas Comms Server Properties window:

- 7. Click "Startup type" pull-down;
- 8. Select "Disabled" option;
- 9. Click <u>c</u> to finish.

Abekas Comms Server Properties (Local Computer) General Log On Recovery Dependencies Service name Abekas Comms Server Abekas Comms Server Display name Abekas Comms Serve * * Description: Path to executable C:\Program Files (x86)\Abekas\Abekas Mira\USBComms.exe Automatic Startup type 7 Automatic (Delayed Start) 8 Stop Pause <u>R</u>esume Start You can specify the start parameters that apply when you start the service from 9 Start paramet OK Cancel Apply

> Name Description Status Startup Type @##Id_String1.6844F93... ##Id_String2.6844F93... Started Automatic

In RIGHT pane of Computer Management window:

10. Verify service is now set to "Disabled":

In RIGHT pane of **Computer Management** window:

- 11. Repeat steps (5) through (9) above for two other "Abekas" services.
- 12. Verify all three "Abekas" services are set to "Disabled" as shown here:
- 13. Click (Close window) button to quit Computer Management.
- 14. <u>Restart</u> Windows for changes to take effect.



🌦 Computer Management		-					
File Action View Help	2 🗊 🕨 🖩 ID					4	
Computer Management	Services				1	3	Actions
D Task Scheduler	Abekas SE	Name	Description	Status	Startup Type	*	Services 🔺
Event Viewer		@##Id_String1.6844F93	##Id_String2.6844F93	Started	Automatic	=	M 🕨
Bared Folders	Description:	Abekas Comms Server	Abekas Comms Server		Disabled		Ahekas 🔺
Local Users and Gr	Abekas SE	🔍 Abekas Quad Viewer	Abekas Quad Viewer		Disabled		
No Performance		Abekas SE	Abekas SE		Disabled		M 🕨
Device Manager		Acronis Nonstop Bac	Provides nonstop bac	Started	Automatic	1	
* 🔄 Storage		Acronis Scheduler2 S	Task scheduling for A	Started	Automatic		
B Disk Management		ActiveX Installer (AxL	Provides User Accoun		Manual		

ter Manage em Tools

Task Scheduler
Event Viewer

ed Folder

cal Users ar



Assign Mira Video Channels to Remote PC

After installing Mira Explorer software on a Remote Windows PC and disabling the three "Abekas" services, you can now assign video channels to the remote instance of Mira Explorer.

Be sure to perform the following procedures on the Mira Server first, followed by the procedure on the Remote PC.

Un-Assign Channels on Mira Server

On the Mira Server:

- 1. Move mouse cursor to <u>lower edge</u> of screen, to reveal Windows taskbar.
- 2. Click [IIII] (Mira Explorer) icon.
 - ► (A) "Mira Explorer Login" dialog window appears, as shown below.
- 3. Select "Administrator" Login Type;
- Enter password "multiflex"; observing the all-lower-case spelling.
- 5. Click to launch Mira Explorer.
 - (A) "Mira Explorer" application window appears, as shown in the next step, below.
 - If your Mira server is administered by a systems administrator whom has changed the default password, you may need to obtain the new password from that person.







In the Mira Explorer window:

- 6. Click "Clip Library" menu item;
- Click "Configure..." item in drop-down list that appears;
 - ► The Mira Explorer Configuration window appears, as shown in the next step, below.

Unassigned V

In the Mira Explorer Configuration window:

- 8. Click "Channels" tab;
- 9. Change "ChC" and "ChD" channels to the "Unassigned" setting.
 - ► Keep ChA and ChB settings unchanged.
- - ► The Mira Explorer Configuration window closes.



10

🟩 Mira Explorer Configuration

rds P

Server (192.20.200.104

est-JV (127.0.0.1)

8

- 11. Click (**___**) to quit **Mira Explorer**:
- Move mouse cursor to <u>lower edge</u> of screen, to reveal Windows taskbar.
- 13. Click (Mira Explorer) icon.
 - ► (A) "Mira Explorer Login" dialog window appears, as shown below.
- 14. Select "Privileged User" Login Type;
- 15. By default, there is no password required.
- 16. Click to launch Mira Explorer.
 - ► (A) "Mira Explorer" application window appears, as shown in the next step, below.
 - If your Mira server is administered by a systems administrator whom has changed the default password, you may need to obtain the new password from that person.

In the Mira Explorer window:

- 17. Verify both **ChC** and **ChD** are removed from Mira Explorer:
 - If your Mira server has eight video channels, video channels ChE-ChH will also be in view, but not ChC and ChD.





Mira

EXPLORER

Assign Channels on Remote PC

NOTE: The Remote PC running Mira Explorer and the Mira server itself must be on same Ethernet network.

On Remote PC:

- 1. Move mouse cursor to <u>lower edge</u> of screen, to reveal Windows taskbar.
- 2. Click (Mira Explorer) icon.
 - ► (A) "Mira Explorer Login" dialog window appears, as shown below.
- 3. Select "Administrator" Login Type;
- 4. Enter password "multiflex"; observing the all-lower-case spelling.
- 5. Click ____ to launch Mira Explorer.
 - ► (A) "Mira Explorer" application window appears, as shown in the next step, below.
 - If your Mira server is administered by a systems administrator whom has changed the default password, you may need to obtain the new password from that person.

In the Mira Explorer window:

- 6. Click "Clip Library" menu item;
- Click "Configure..." item in drop-down list that appears;
 - ► The Mira Explorer Configuration window appears, as shown in the next step, below.

In the **Mira Explorer Configuration** window:

- 8. Click "Channels" tab;
- 9. Assign "ChC" and "ChD" channels to first two server channels.
 - ► Keep all other settings "Unassigned".
- - ► The Mira Explorer Configuration window closes.





MiraTest-JV Mir

11

- 11. Click (Close window) button to quit **Mira Explorer**.
- Move mouse cursor to <u>lower edge</u> of screen, to reveal Windows taskbar.
- 13. Click [IIII] (Mira Explorer) icon.
 - ► (A) "Mira Explorer Login" dialog window appears, as shown below.
- 14. Select "Privileged User" Login Type;
- 15. By default, there is no password required.
- 16. Click _____ to launch Mira Explorer.
 - If your Mira server is administered by a systems administrator whom has changed the default password, you may need to obtain the new password from that person.
 - The Mira Explorer application window appears, as shown in the next step, below.

In the Mira Explorer window:

- 17. Verify only **ChC** and **ChD** are present in Mira Explorer:
 - NOTE: The small video windows in ChC and ChD will be absent on the Remote PC; the instance of the Mira Explorer GUI running on the Remote PC will not have live video windows in the transport controls in the "Library" view—and there will be no active video windows in the "Viewer" view.
 - The HD-SDI "Quad-Viewer" output from the Mira Server will have live video in all video channels (the Quad Viewer is not affected by this limitation).
 - You will now have two separate instances of the Mira Explorer GUI running—one on the Mira Server itself; the other on the Remote PC.







Media File Import

The Mira Media File Import utility is used to import media files into the Mira Server. The file import utility converts all media files into the current video output format of the Mira Server. For example, if the server is set to the 1080/59.94i video format for the video output channels, then all imported media files are converted to 1080/59.94i video format—even if the media files are in a different video format; say 720/59.94p or 525/59.94i.

This section of the document is divided into several operational procedures; please find the procedure you're interested in from the list below, and then go to that page in the document.

Supported Media Files for Import

There are several media file formats and codecs supported by the Mira Media File Import utility. Some of these file formats will require third-party codecs to be purchased and installed on Mira before these files can be imported into Mira.

How to Use this Table: First determine the file type(s) you need to import (first column). Then determine the Codec(s) you need to import (second column). Read notes in the third column for that file type/codec required, and refer to the numbered descriptions on next page.

File Type	Codec	Plug-in Required * [Refer to Notes below with number in (n) for required plug-in]
.dv	(DV25) DVCPro	None needed
.dv	(DV50) DVCPro50	(2) Calibrated{Q} DV50 Decode (Windows Only)
.mov	(DV25) DVCPro	None needed
.mov	(DV50) DVCPro50	(2) Calibrated{Q} DV50 Decode (Windows Only)
.mov	(DV100) DVCProHD	(6) Calibrated{Q} QuickTime DVCProHD Play back components
.mov	Animation H.264 JPEG JPEG-2000 MPEG-4 Video NONE (No compression) PNG	None needed
.mo∨	Apple XDCam-HD	(3) Calibrated{Q} XD Decode (Windows Only)
.mo∨	Avid DNxHD	(7) Avid DNxHD (Windows Only)
.mxf	Apple XDCam-HD	
.mxf	XDCam EX	(4) Calibrated{Q} XD Decode + MXF Import Bundle #1 (Windows Only)
.mxf	HDV	
.mxf	(DV25) DVCPro	(1) Calibrated{Q} MXF Import (Windows Only)
.mxf	(DV50) DVCPro50	(1) Calibrated{Q} MXF Import (Windows Only)(2) Calibrated{Q} DV50 Decode (Windows Only)
.mxf	(DV100) DVCProHD	(5) Calibrated{Q} DV100 Decode + MXF Import Bundle #2 (Windows Only)
.mxf	(AVC100, AVC50) AVC-Intra	(8) Calibrated MXF Import + AVCI Decode Bundle (Windows Only) Only needed on Mira Servers with JPEG-2000 or DVCPro native recording.
.p2	(DV25) DVCPro	(1) Calibrated{Q} MXF Import for Windows When importing a P2 file with Mira Importer, select the ".mxf" file in the P2 "CONTENTS/VIDEO" directory.
.p2	(DV50) DVCPro50	 (1) Calibrated{Q} MXF Import (Windows Only) (2) Calibrated{Q} DV50 Decode (Windows Only) When importing a P2 file with Mira Importer, select the ".mxf" file in the P2 "CONTENTS/VIDEO" directory.
.p2	(DV100) DVCProHD	(5) Calibrated{Q} DV100 Decode + MXF Import Bundle #2 (Windows Only) When importing a P2 file with Mira Importer, select the ".mxf" file in the P2 "CONTENTS/VIDEO" directory.
.mo∨ .mxf .p2	Apple XDCam-HD XDCam EX HDV	(4) Calibrated{Q} XD Decode + MXF Import Bundle #1 (Windows Only) When importing a P2 file with Mira Importer, select the ".mxf" file in the P2 "CONTENTS/VIDEO" directory.
.dv .mov .mxf .p2	(DV50) DVCPro50	(5) Calibrated{Q} DV100 Decode + MXF Import Bundle #2 (Windows Only) When importing a P2 file with Mira Importer, select the ".mxf" file in the P2 "CONTENTS/VIDEO" directory.
Audio Files	.aif, .aiff, .aifc, .mp3, .m4a, .wav, .wave	None needed
Image Files	.bmp, .jpg, .png, .psd, .tif, .tiff	None needed



* Notes on Codecs & Plug-Ins

The **Calibrated**{**Q**} and **Avid** plug-Ins and/or codecs need to be installed <u>on Mira</u> prior to import of the file types and essences outlined in the table above, as noted (there may be a cost involved to obtain these codecs):

(1) Calibrated{Q} MXF Import for Windows

http://www.calibratedsoftware.com/MXFImport_Win.asp

This plugin from *Calibrated Software* enables Mira to read MXF files. Additional codec(s) may be required to decode the video essence within some MXF files.

(2) Calibrated{Q} DV50 Decode (Windows Only) http://www.calibratedsoftware.com/QDV50.asp

This codec from Calibrated Software enables import of DVCPro50 essence within MOV or DV files.

In combination with the Calibrated{Q} MXF Import component, this DV50 codec enables import of DVCPro50 essence within MXF files [http://www.calibratedsoftware.com/MXFImport_Win.asp].

(3) Calibrated XD Decode (Windows Only)

http://www.calibratedsoftware.com/QXD.asp

This codec from Calibrated Software enables import of XDCam-HD essence within MOV files.

- (4) Calibrated XD Decode + MXF Import Bundle #1 (Windows Only) <u>http://www.calibratedsoftware.com/store/WindowsBundleStore.asp</u> (select "Bundle #1" from list) This codec from Calibrated Software enables import of XDCam-HD essence within MXF and P2 files.
- (5) Calibrated DV100 Decode + MXF Import Bundle #2 (Windows Only) <u>http://www.calibratedsoftware.com/store/WindowsBundleStore.asp</u> (select "Bundle #2" from list) This codec from Calibrated Software enables import of DV100 essence within MXF and P2 files.
- (6) Calibrated QuickTime DVCProHD Playback Components <u>http://www.calibratedsoftware.com/QDVCProHDDownload.asp</u> This codec from Calibrated Software enables import of DVCProHD essence within MOV files. In combination with Calibrated{Q} MXF Import component, this codec enables import of DVCProHD essence within MXF files.
- (7) Avid DNxHD QuickTime Components <u>http://avid.custkb.com/avid/app/selfservice/search.jsp?DocId=372311</u> (select "<u>Avid Codecs LE 2.3.2.zip - PC</u>" under Downloads) This codec from Avid enables import of DNxHD essence within MOV files.
- (8) Calibrated MXF Import + AVC-Intra Decode Bundle (Windows Only) http://www.calibratedsoftware.com/store/item_view.asp?estore_itemid=1000023

Known Problematic Codecs

The following codecs are not compatible with Mira File Importer as of this writing:

None

Mira

Import Media Files

Follow this procedure to import media files into your Mira Server. If the media file being imported includes both video and an "alpha" track (i.e. "RGBA" or "Millions of Colors+"), the clip created by the media file import in Mira will include video+key (and audio, if the media file also includes audio tracks).

- IMPORTANT NOTE: When launched and activated, the Mira Media import utility will take over control of one of the hardware for video channels. Therefore, before starting your import operation, be sure the video channel you assign for file Importing is not in use by anyone else.
 - Move mouse cursor to <u>lower edge</u> of screen, to reveal Windows taskbar.
 - 2. Click [IIII] (Mira Import) icon.
 - ► (A) "Importer Activation" window appears, as shown below.



3. Click Channel pull-down.

4.

Import.





- 5. Click control to launch Importer.
 - "Mira File Importer" window appears, as shown below.

Select desired video channel to use for





User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

- 6. Click the Import From: button:
 - "Select source directory for imports" window appears, as shown below.
- Navigate to directory in which MOV files are located.
 - NOTE: If the media files are located on a remote network directory, then you must first "map" that directory as a disk volume to the Mira Server before the Importer will get a view of that remote directory. Please refer to procedure "Map Network Disk for Media File Import" on page 141 below.
- 8. Click <u>Choose</u> to finish.
 - "Select source directory for imports" window closes.
 - (A) "Import From" directory appears in the "Mira Import" window (to right of Import From: button), as shown below.
- The "Destination" directory should be set to the "H:\Video" folder;

If it's not, then click Destination: button and select this folder.

NOTE: You may select any sub-folder <u>below</u> the "Video" folder. But <u>do not</u> select any folder or directory <u>above</u> the "Video" folder.

10. Click 🛟 (Add File) button.

"Add files to Import Queue" dialog window appears, as shown below.









- 11. Click desired file(s) you wish to add to import queue, highlighting each file.
 - ► HOLD DOWN C^{trl} while clicking on file names to select **random multiple files**.
 - ► HOLD DOWN Shift while clicking on file names to select a contiguous range of files.
- 12. Click Add files button to add selected file(s) to import queue.
 - (A) Selected file(s) are added to work queue, and importing immediately begins on the first file, as shown in Figure 10 below.
- You may click (Add File) button at any time while file import is active, to add additional file(s) to import queue.





Mira User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

Remove files from Import Queue

While the Media File Importer is working on a list of files, you can remove one or more files from the list of files to be imported.

- 1. Click file(s) you wish to *remove* from queue.
 - Notice filename is highlighted in blue, and (Remove File) button becomes available.
 - HOLD DOWN C^{III} while clicking on file names to select multiple files.
 - HOLD DOWN Shift while clicking on file names to select a range of files.
- 2. Click 😑 (Remove File) button.
 - (A) Selected file(s) are removed from import queue without interrupting importing of current file, as shown below.
 - This file removal operation does <u>not</u> delete any source media file(s); it simply removes file(s) from import queue.



Change Order of Import Queue

While the Mira Import application is working on a list of files, you can change the order in which the files will be imported. There are two methods for changing the order of files in the queue.





User Operations Guide-Mira Production Server

Halt & Resume Media File Import

While the Media File Importer is working on a list of files, you can completely halt the operation; and then restart it again later. When you restart the operation again, you have the option to pick up where the operation left off, or to begin a brand-new import queue.

- 1. Click (Close window) button to quit media file Import application.
 - "Mira Import" window closes immediately, and Video Channel is released for Mira Explorer.



Later, when you wish to resume Media File importing...

- Move mouse cursor to <u>lower edge</u> of screen, to reveal Windows taskbar.
- 3. Click **Mira** Import) icon.
 - ► (A) "Importer Warning" window appears, as shown below.





5. Select desired video channel to use for Import.



User Operations Guide-Mira Production Server





Multi-Screen Import

Mira Import client now provides users with the ability to import graphics of non-standard resolutions for <u>JPG2000 and AVC-Intra servers</u> <u>only</u>. For example, if an editor builds a looping animation that is meant to play seamlessly across **three** horizontally-mounted HD monitors, then the editor would build an animation or graphic that is **3 times wider** than a normal HD animation (5,760 X 1080). Mira's Multi-Screen import capabilities allow for such graphics to be imported into the Mira Clip Library and handled as one file containing video, audio, and key tracks (if clip to be imported includes an "alpha" track, i.e. "RGBA" or "Millions of Colors+"). To import a multi-screen clip:



4. Select desired video channel to use for Import.





- 5. Click control launch Importer.
 - "Mira File Importer" window appears, as shown below.



Mira

00



6

Edit H

0

De

Configur

- 6. Click "Edit," then select "Configure."
- "Import Configuration" screen appears, as shown below.

- 7. Configure the number of horizontal and vertical "monitors" that are to be filled by the imported file.
- Example: For a 3X wide animation that measures 5,760x1080 pixels, select 3 horizontal monitors and 1 vertical monitor, shown to the right.
- 8. Click OK
- This configuration will be applied to any future multiscreen imports. To import a file of a different size, repeat steps 6 and 7.

Import Configuration			-	? x
Destination Color Multi-Scre	en			
Number of monitors horizon Number of monitors vertical	ally: 3 🔹 🕇 7			
Monitor 1	Monitor 2	Monitor 3	8	
			ОК	Cancel

9. The "Destination" directory should be set to the "H:\Video" folder;

If it's not, then click Destination: button and select this folder.

NOTE: You may select any sub-folder <u>below</u> the "Video" folder. But <u>do not</u> select any folder or directory <u>above</u> the "Video" folder.



User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

Mira

- File Edit Help Oper Mira Open Multi-Screen 10 Watch Folders Length: Quit Completed Import speed 10. Click "File" then "Open Multi-Screen..." ort Work Queue \mathbf{O}
- "Add Files To Import Queue" window opens, shown in next step.
- **DO NOT** click the green + button at the bottom of the screen. That button is only used for importing singlescreen files.

- 11. Click desired file(s) you wish to add to import queue, highlighting each file.
 - ► HOLD DOWN Ctrl while clicking on file names to select random multiple files.
 - ► HOLD DOWN Stift while clicking on file names to select a contiguous range of files.
- 12. Click "Open" button to add selected file(s) to import queue.
- Selected file(s) are added to work queue, and ► importing immediately begins on the first file, as shown in Figure 10 above.



Important Note: In order to play a multi-screen video clip, the proper ISO channel configuration is required. Refer to section Engineering Setup — Channels for more information on how to configure ISO channels to play a multi-screen video clip.

Mira Import

Important Note: In order to play a multi-screen video clip with its associated key track, a Multi-Screen VK channel configuration is required. Refer to section Multi-Screen Video+Key Channel Modes for more information on how to configure Multi-Screen VK channels to play a multi-screen video clip with a key track.

Import Watch Folders

You can program one or more "watch folders" in the Mira Media File Import utility, which will automatically import any valid media file that is later dropped into the watch folder(s). In order for the watch folder operation to take place, the Mira Media File Import utility must be running, and the "Watch Folders" function enabled.

After the watch folders are programmed, you may enable or disable the "watch" function.

NOTE: Physical media file(s) in the Watch Folder are <u>not</u> deleted after they are imported using the Watch Folder function.

Add Watch Folder(s) & Enable Watch Folder Function





User Operations Guide-Mira Production Server

Mira

- 7. Click local or network location where your watch folder is located.
 - NOTE: You may need to obtain a password from your in-house network systems administrator in order to log into remote computers on network.
- 8. Click to highlight the desired watch folder.
- 9. Click Select Folder button.
 - ▶ "Select Watch Folder" window closes.
 - ► (B) The selected watch folder is listed.
- Repeat steps (6) through (9) above for any additional watch folders you'd like to add.
- 11. Click <u>w</u> to finish.
 - "Watch Folder" window closes.
 - ► (C) "Enable Watch Folder" checkbox is now present in the Mira Import window.







- 12. Click 🗹 Enable Watch Folder Checkbox.
 - With this checkbox CHECKED, the "Watch Folder" function is ACTIVE.

	Hira Import		
	File Edit Help		
	Abekas		Mira
	Import From: S:\Techsupport\MIRA\Test Clips	Length:	
	Destination: H:\Video	Completed:	
		Import speed:	
	1		
12	Enable Watch Folder		
	Import Work Queue		

User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

- Drop media files into the watch folder that was selected in step [8] above (not shown).
 - ► (D) The first media file dropped into the watch folder is currently importing.
 - ► (E) Additional items dropped into the watch folder are listed in the import queue.
 - ► NOTE: Physical media file(s) in the Watch Folder are <u>not</u> deleted after they are imported.

Importing fro Destination:	m: S:/Abekas/Marketing/Mira Import - Adobe / H:\Video\Vira Multi-Loop Helios VKA PNG.cP	After Effects CC 8.0,Mira Multi-Loop Helios VKA PNG p	.mov Length: Completer	00:00:13:00 #: 00.00.04.07	Mira
Activity:	Transcoding Video		Import sp	eed: 0.2X 32%	Abeka
Import Work	atch Folder Jueue				
S/Abekas/	sancesingi roira amport - Adobé Atter thect	s LL B.Where muss-Loop Helios VKA Uncomp	researmer (ououtavit)		



Disable Watch Folder Function

After a given Watch Folders operation is finished, you can simply disable the Watch Folder function—without eliminating the programmed watch folders. This allows you to use the same Watch Folder(s) again at a later time.

			Mira Import		
			File Edit Help		Mira
				i anti-	mila
1	Click 🔽 sachta watat sattar, checkbox		Destination: H: Wideo	Completed:	
1.	Click V Ellable Watch Folder Clieckbox.			Import speed:	
	With this checkbox is UNCHECKED, the		Fnable Watch Folder		
	"Watch Folder" function is INACTIVE.		Import Work Queue		
		_			
	► (A) "Enable Watch Folder" checkbox is now				2
	disabled in the Mira Import window.		Mire Import		
	The Watch Folder function is now disabled		File Edit Help		Mira
			Internet Form	Lasth	
			Destination: H: (video	Completed:	
2	Click			Import speed:	
			Enable Watch Folder		
	"Mira Import" window closes.	A	Import Work Queue		
	 Offline import channel transport in Mira Explorer returns to previous operation. 	-			

Remove Watch Folders

Use this procedure to remove one or more Watch Folder(s) from the list of programmed watch folders.

NOTE: This procedure will not delete any physical media file(s) from the Watch Folder(s) being removed from the list of watch folders.





User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

- 8. Click to highlight any additional watch folder you want to remove from the list.
 - ► You may highlight only ONE folder at a time!
- 9. Click Remove Watch Folders button.
 - ► (B) The highlighted folder is removed from the list, as shown in next step.



10. Click _____ to finish.

► The "Watch Folders" window closes.

Map Network Disk for Media File Import

Normally, the Mira Media File Importer does not have access to remote network directories until those remote directories are "mapped" as a local disk drive. This procedure maps a remote network directory to the local Mira Server, so Mira Media File Import utility can access it.

NOTE: You may need to obtain an access password from your in-house network system administrator in order to map the remote directory.





User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

- Click "Drive" pull-down, and select drive 5. letter you would like to assign to the mapped network drive.
- Click Browse... 6.

Mira

► (A) "Browse For Folder" window opens, as shown below.



Select a shared network folder

4 🍌 Test Clips

- Navigate to remote drive folder you wish to 7. map to local Mira Server.
 - In the example here, the remote directory named ► "Watch Folder" is selected.
 - ► NOTE: You may need to obtain an access password from your in-house network system administrator in order to map the remote directory.
- 8. Click control to select folder.
 - ► (A) "Browse For Folder" window closes, and you're returned to the "Map Network Drive" window, as shown below.



Click **Einish** to finish.

9.

"Map Network Drive" window closes, and you're ► returned to "Windows Explorer" window, as shown below.
- 10. Verify networked drive is now listed in LEFT pane of Windows Explorer:
- 11. Click (Close window) button to quit Windows Explorer.

	🛞 🍚 – 🖵 « Watch Folder (\\JURASS	ilC\dept\accom\ClipStoreMXc\	Test Cl 👻	Search		
	🐚 Organize 👻 🏢 Views 👻	Name		lick the 💻		0
	Favorite Links Documents Pictures Music More >>	Abekas Logo 525i ANA_TRANSITION_720 ANA_TRANSITION_108 Arctic to Hawaii 1080 Arctic Hawaii 720-30p	7/10 9/7/2007 9/7/2007 11/10/2006 1:42 PM 5/15/2007 11:27 AM	Utton to clos	SC. 142,825 KB 95,918 KB	
10	Folder:	Audio Align 525i Audio Align 625i Audio Align 1020 Audio Align 1020 Bee Movie Ideo 2380p BRUINS_PUCK_TRANS BYTL LEFT_BRUINS_100. Comel Ornabolgy 7 DNAHD_test3 BNHLS_PUCK_TRANS BYTL LEFT_BRUINS_100. DNAHD_test3 BNA_UD test4 BL_Friday_DUET Multi-Loop Helios Multi-Loop Helios Multi-Loop Helios Multi-Loop Helios MAL-LOOP Klans S	5/30/2007 11:01 AM 5/29/2007 11:05 AM 5/29/2007 11:06 AM 5/29/2007 11:08 AM 5/29/2007 11:08 AM 5/16/2007 11:08 AM 5/16/2007 11:08 AM 4/10/2007 1:42 PM 6/17/2008 6:30 PM 7/18/2007 8:14 PM 7/18/2007 8:14 PM 7/12/2008 4:13 PM 7/12/2008 4:13 PM	QuickTime Movie QuickTime Movie	7,283 KB 5,580 KB 22,248 KB 139,949 KB 144,298 KB 139,949 KB 144,876 KB 2,241,413 KB 97,967 KB 268,805 KB 109,668 KB 30,638 KB 125,963 KB 713,338 KB 47,110 KB 68,553 KB	E F
	30 items Offline status Offline availability	: Online : Not available				



Media File Export

The Mira Media File Export utility is used to export clips stored in the Mira Server into media files that can be used with professional video equipment outside of the Mira Server. The file export utility converts stored Mira clips into media files having the same video format. For example, if the Mira server has recorded and stored clips in the 1080/59.94i video format, then clips exported from Mira using the Export utility are will be in the 1080/59.94i video format.

This section of the document is divided into several operational procedures; please find the procedure you're interested in from the list below, and then go to that page in the document.

- Supported Media Files for ExportPage 145
- Exporting Clips into Media FilesPage 146
 - Preparing Target Volume for ExportPage 146
 - Exporting Whole ClipsPage 148
 - Exporting Segments from within ClipsPage 152
 - Exporting Segments from within ISO ClipsPage 157

Supported Media Files for Export

Several media file formats and codecs are supported by the Mira Media File Export utility.

The list of "HD Video Formats" in the table list the file codecs and wrappers supported when exporting High-Definition clips from the Mira server. The list of "SD Video Formats" in the table list the file codecs and wrappers supported when exporting Standard-Definition clips from the Mira server.

HD Video Formats						
File Type	Codec	Comments				
	XDCam HD422	Sony XDCam in QuickTime MOV wrapper				
MOV	DNxHD 145Mb/s	Avid DNxHD in QuickTime MOV wrapper				
	DNxHD 220Mb/s	Avid DNxHD in QuickTime MOV wrapper				
	DV100	Panasonic DV100 in QuickTime MOV wrapper				
MYE	XDCam HD422	Sony XDCam in MXF wrapper				
MAE	DV100	Panasonic DV100 in MXF wrapper				
AVI	MSMP4	Microsoft MPEG-4 in Windows AVI wrapper				
	MSMP4	Microsoft MPEG-4 in Windows Media Video (WMV) wrapper				
VVIVIV	wmv2	Microsoft MPEG-2 in Windows Media Video (WMV) wrapper				
Р2	DV100	Panasonic DV100 in Panasonic P2 wrapper				

SD Video Formats						
File Type	Codec	Comments				
	DV25	Panasonic DV25 in QuickTime MOV wrapper				
	DV50	Panasonic DV50 in QuickTime MOV wrapper				
MOV	D10 IMX 30Mb/s	Sony IMX in QuickTime MOV wrapper				
	D10 IMX 40Mb/s	Sony IMX in QuickTime MOV wrapper				
	D10 IMX 50Mb/s	Sony IMX in QuickTime MOV wrapper				
	DV25	Panasonic DV25 in MXF wrapper				
	DV50	Panasonic DV50 in MXF wrapper				
MXF	D10 IMX 30Mb/s	Sony IMX in MXF wrapper				
	D10 IMX 40Mb/s	Sony IMX in MXF wrapper				
	D10 IMX 50Mb/s	Sony IMX in MXF wrapper				
2م	DV25	Panasonic DV25 in Panasonic P2 wrapper				
F 2	DV50	Panasonic DV50 in Panasonic P2 wrapper				
	DV25	Panasonic DV25 in Panasonic DV wrapper				
UV	DV50	Panasonic DV50 in Panasonic DV wrapper				



Export Clips into Media Files

There are three possible ways to export clips stored on the Mira Server: (a) Export Whole Clips—which exports the contents of the entire clip; (b) Export Segments from within Clips—which exports one or more segments from within each clip; and (c) Export Segments from within ISO Clips—which exports one or more segments from a multi-angle ISO clip.

Choose the Export procedure you're interested in from the list below.

- Preparing Target Volume for ExportPage 146 (this page)
- Exporting Whole ClipsPage 148
- Exporting Segments from within ClipsPage 152
- Exporting Segments from within ISO ClipsPage 157

Prepare Target Volume for Export

When exporting clips from Mira, media files are created which must be written to a computer storage device; either across a local area network (LAN) via Gigabit Ethernet, or to a portable memory device or hard drive plugged into one of the USB 2.0 or eSATA ports on Mira.

WARNING!

Do <u>NOT</u> export media files to the system "C:" volume or media "H:" volume inside Mira!

These two volumes are reserved for the Windows operating system and record/play of real-time media clips, respectively.

Exporting to either of these drive volumes will cause interruption to the server system, and/or

cause video stuttering and corruption of real-time video recording and playback within the Mira server!

The following procedure outlines the steps necessary to plug in a portable hard drive on one of the USB 2.0 ports in Mira, and to create a target directory (or folder) on the portable device.

- Plug portable hard drive into an available USB 2.0 or eSATA port on Mira chassis;
 - ► The AutoPlay window appears in a few seconds.
- Click "Open folder to view files" item in AutoPlay window.
 - "Windows Explorer" window appears, as shown in next step below.







User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

4. In RIGHT pane of the window:

Right-Click and select "**New**" item from pop-up menu;

- 5. Click "Folder" item in list.
 - The **New Folder** directory is created, as shown in next step below.



- 6. Type new name of folder, then
 - ► The New Folder directory is named.

Computer + DCJ-Abekas (E) +		Search DC/-Abekas (1)	
Organize 💌 🎇 Open 🦷 Share with 💌 1	vew folder	80 10	- 🗆 (
Favorites	A Name	Date modified	Туре
	Computer Stuff	3/8/2011 9:32 AM	File folder
Desktop	CSMXc	8/25/2010 5:55 PM	File folder
🗃 Libraries	3 Documents	5/27/2010 2:20 PM	File folder
🚴 Mira Server	🔒 Mira	3/7/2011 4:03 PM	File folder
📲 Computer	MOV Files	2/18/2011 1:32 PM	File folder
🖀 Local Disk (C:)	🕑 LaunchU3	8/26/2008 8:09 AM	Application
👝 Sys Backup (E:)	Mira Export	3/8/2011 9:37 AM	File folder



Leave this window open in the background; it will be accessed again after the export is finished.





Export Whole Clips

Use this procedure to export content from an entire clip (or group of clips), from beginning to end.

Select Clips for Export

This procedure takes place in Mira Explorer. You will select the clips for export, move them into the Export Editor, select the export file format, and then move the clips into the Export Queue for final export.

- Perform the procedure "Preparing Target Volume for Export" starting on page 146 above, <u>before</u> performing the following procedure.
 - 1. Click war near top center of Mira Explorer to display Clip Library.
 - Click to highlight clip(s) you want to export;
 Hint: <u>Press & hold</u> <u>Grif</u> then click mouse on clip names to select multiple clips.
 - 3. On last clip highlighted:

Right-Click on clip name and select "**Export**" item from pop-up list.

► (A) The Export Editor is populated with selected clips, as shown in next step below.



- 4. Click File Format pull-down;
- 5. Click desired file export format.



User Operations Guide-Mira Production Server

- 6. **Click-and-drag** mouse over all clip file names to highlight them all.
- 7. Click Move to Export Queue to move items to export queue.
 - ► (A) The Export Queue is populated with selected clips, as shown in next step below.



- If the Export Directory has been defined from a previous Export operation, you can skip ahead to step (15) below.
 - 8. Click Set Export Directory to set export directory.
 - ► (A) The Mira Explorer Configuration window appears, as shown in next step below.



- 9. Click <u>Change</u> to specify new directory.
 - The Select Export Directory window appears, as shown in next step below.



WARNING!

Do NOT export media files to the system "C." volume or media "H." volume inside Mira!

Exporting to either of these drive volumes will cause interruption to the server system, and/or cause video stuttering and corruption of real-time video recording and playback within the Mira server!

- 10. Click desired drive volume.
- 11. Click desired **export folder**.
- 12. Click Select Folder to select this folder.
 - Select Export Directory" window closes.







- 15. Click Start Export to begin export.
 - The Export Warning dialog appears, as shown in the next step below.



16. Click channel select pull-down.



- IMPORTANT NOTE: When the following steps are performed, Mira Export will take control over one of the video channels. Before continuing, be sure the video channel you select is not in use by anyone else.
 - 17. Select video channel to use for Export.





Mira

User Operations Guide-Mira Production Server

a

Joshua -00,00,00,00

a

NASA Sh

a

Maria Taylo 00,00,00,00

a

a

Aartian Chil 00,00,00,00

Q

Paris je Taime

a

Mr Woodcock 00,00,00,00



- 20. Select **Windows Explorer** window containing the Export Directory. [from step (7) on page 147 above]
 - ► (A) You will see your exported media files.



E Desktop

A Mira Serv

Compute

Local Disk (C:) Sys Backup (E:) HDNetBackup (F:)

> Mira Exp MOV File

CD Drive (G:) U3 Media Data (H:) DCI-Abekas (It)

20

Export Segments from within Clips

Use this procedure to export one or more segments from within a clip (or group of clips), rather than exporting the entire clip.

Select Clips for Export

1.

This procedure takes place in Mira Explorer. You will select the clips for export, move them into the Export Editor, select the export file format and edit the clip segments for export, and then move the clip segments into the Export Queue for final export.

> Perform the procedure "Preparing Target Volume for Export" starting on page 146 above, before performing following procedure.



- Click to highlight clip(s) you want to export;
 Hint: <u>Press & hold</u> <u>Grant</u> then click mouse on clip names to select multiple clips.
- 3. On last clip highlighted:

Right-Click on clip name and select "**Export**" item from pop-up list.

► (A) The Export Editor is populated with selected clips, as shown in next step below.



- 4. Click File Format pull-down;
- 5. Click desired file export format.





D

User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

6. Select a video channel transport by clicking anywhere on that channel.

6

Here, ChD is selected.

- 7. Click to highlight the first clip you want to edit for creating a segment.
- 8. Click () to load clip in channel transport.



9. Use clip slider (or any transport control) to locate desired <u>IN</u> point for segment.







- 11. Use clip slider (or any transport control) to locate desired <u>OUT</u> point for segment.



СН

D

User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

Mira

- 12. Click Set Out to mark <u>OUT</u> point.
 - The modified In, Out and Duration values are displayed, as shown by the rectangle outline.
- 13. **Optional:** Click Cue In and/or Cue Out to seek to IN and/or OUT points to review defined segment.

14. **Optional:** Click Duplicate Segment if you wish to create another segment from the <u>same</u> clip.

15. Repeat steps (7) through (12) above for any additional segments you wish to create.



).000 🗷 🗩 🚰 💽 💽 🗩 🗩 00;02;25;09 f2

12





Cuida Mire Draduction Comm

User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

- 16. Click-and-drag mouse over all clip file names to highlight them all.
- 17. Click Move to Export Queue to move items to export queue.
 - ► (A) The Export Queue is populated with selected clips, as shown in next step below.



- If the Export Directory has been defined from a previous Export operation, you can skip ahead to step (25) below.
 - 18. Click Set Export Directory to set export directory.
 - ► (A) "Mira Explorer Configuration" window appears, as shown in next step below.



- 19. Click Change to specify new directory.
 - The Select Export Directory window appears, as shown in next step below.



WARNING!

Do NOT export media files to the system "C:" volume or media "H:" volume inside Mira!

Exporting to either of these drive volumes will cause interruption to the server system, and/or cause video stuttering and corruption of real-time video recording and playback within the Mira server!

Organize 🔻 0 🔆 Favorite: Date modified Туре 20. Click desired drive volume. 🔒 Computer Stu 3/8/2011 9:32 AN 📃 Desktop CSMX 8/25/2010 5:55 PM File folder 🥽 Libraries 🎉 Mira Server 🔒 Docume 5/27/2010 2:20 PM File folder /7/2011 4:03 PM File fold Mira Mira Server
Computer
Colorado Colorado
Sys Backup (E:)
HDNetBackup (F:)
CD Drive (G:) U3 Sys
Media Data (H:)
DC(1 Abstrac (A) /8/2011 9:37 AM 21. Click desired export folder. 20 22. Click Select Folder to select this folder. DCJ-Abekas (I:) 📕 Computer Stul CSMXc Docum Mira Mira Export MOV Files The "Select Export Directory" window closes. 22 Vetwork Mira Expor Select Folder Cancel





- IMPORTANT NOTE: When the following steps are performed, Mira Export will take control over one of the video channels. Before continuing, be sure the video channel you select is not in use by anyone else.
 - 27. Select video channel to use for Export.



Mira

User Operations Guide-Mira Production Server

a

Joshua -00,00,00,00

a

NASA Shi

a

Maria Taylo 00,00,00,00

a

a

Aartian Chil 00,00,00,00

Q

Paris je Taime

a

Mr Woodcock 00,00,00,00



- 30. Select **Windows Explorer** window containing the Export Directory. [from step (7) on page 147 above]
 - ► (A) You will see your exported media files.

30

E Desktop

A Mira Serv

Compute

Local Disk (C:) Sys Backup (E:) HDNetBackup (F:)

> Mira Expo MOV File: Network Control Pane

CD Drive (G:) U3 Media Data (H:) DCI-Abekas (It)



Export Queue

Mira

Export Segments from within ISO Clips

"ISO Clips" are single Mira clip files which contain multiple video tracks; each video track is usually recorded from a single camera during a multi-camera recording event. These ISO clips can contain anywhere from two to six "camera angle" video tracks. ISO clips are usually created when Mira is configured for live instant replay or multi-camera recording applications.

Mira Export provides the ability to export segments from any camera angle contained within an ISO clip.

> Perform the procedure "Preparing Target Volume for Export" starting on page 146 above, before performing following procedure.

Library Button

Library

1

Viewer

 Click therein near top center of Mira Explorer to display Clip Library.



Export Editor

- RIGHT-Click on ISO clip to export;
 (A) Pop-up menu appears.
- 3. Click "Export" item in pop-up menu.

- ► (B) The Export Editor automatically appears.
- ► (C) The clip is copied into the Export Editor.







(+ 6 D,

0.000 🔁 🔁 🕶 💶

E

⑧ Hockey 1080-59.94i Action Only ISO3 (ISO)
 ■ ● ● ◎ ○ 0.000 □ ● ●

👵 Hockey 1080-59.94i Action Only ISO3 (ISO)

0.000

Out 00,24,50,13

Duration 00:24:23;21

FE 🕘 👄 🙆 🗔

СН

D

6

СН

СН

D

ile Nar

Export Edito

Export Editor

Export Editor

ile Name Hockey 1080-59.94i Action Only ISO3

Hockey 1080-59.94i Action Only ISO3 (ISO)

0.000 🚯 🛃 📢

) 🕶 🗲 💽 💽 🕑 🕑 00

Clip Name Hockey 1080-59.94i Ac

6

XDCAM HD422 MOV V Move to I

Duration 00:24:50:13

▶ 00

- Click any channel transport to activate it; 4. here we are using ChD.
- 5. Click (
)to load clip in channel transport.
 - ► The clip is loaded in the video channel.
- Use clip slider (or any transport control) to 6. locate desired IN point for segment.

Click Set In to mark IN point. 7.

- 8. Use clip slider (or any transport control) to locate desired OUT point for segment.
- СН 0.000 📢 🛃 📢 📢 🐨 🕒 🕪 00 🔺 Export Editor 8 8 In 00,00,26,22 1080-59.94i Acti 00.24,50,13
- 9. Click Set Out to mark OUT point.
- 10. Optional: Click Cue In and/or Cue Out to seek to IN and/or OUT points to review defined segment.





User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

- If you don't want to rename the media file, skip ahead to step (15) below.
 - 11. Optional: If you wish to change the name of the media file to be exported:

12. Optional: Type new name of media file.

13. **Optional**: Press **Enter** on QWERTY

keyboard to complete re-name.

Click once; wait; then click a second time in "File Name" column.

Export Edito XDCAM HD422 MOV V Clip Name Hockey 1080-59.94i Ac 11 👵 Hockey 1080-59.94i Action Only ISO3 (ISO) 🖻 🔿 🖶 🙆 💶 0.000 • • • • • • • • • • • • 00 D Export Edito Clip Name Hockey 1080-59.94i Ad 12 Clip Name Hockey 1080-59.94i Act 13 Duration

👵 Hockey 1080-59.94i Action Only ISO3 (ISO)

EE 🕣 🖶 🔕 🔼

The following steps are performed to duplicate the same defined segment for the other camera angles in the ISO clip.

СН

D

- 14. Click Duplicate Segment two or more times, to create duplicate segments from same clip.
- 15. Right-Click on first duplicate segment under "Angle" column;

► (A) The new camera angle is selected.

- 16. Select "Set angle ... " item;
- 17. Click desire "Cam" angle.









- 18. **Right-Click** on next duplicate segment under "**Angle**" column;
- 19. Select "Set angle ... " item;
- 20. Click desire "Cam" angle.

Move to Export Queue
Set Out
Split Segment
Duplcate Segment
B
Mame
0000012221
Cam 1
Horkey 1080-59.941 Action Only
0000012221
Cam 1
Horkey 1080-59.941 Action Only
Horkey 1080-59.941 Action Only
Olip Load
F1
Cue to in point
Cue to in point
Set in point
Set in gle...
Delete
Del
Cam 1
Cam 2
Cam 4
Cam 5
Cam 6
Cam 7
Cam 8

Duplicate Sec

Split Seament

- ► (A) The new camera angle is selected.
- ► Repeat steps for any additional CAM angles.

The following steps are performed to split one of the segments to create two separate segments from the one segment. This step is optional; skip ahead to step (25) if you don't need to split the segment.

- 21. Click to highlight desired segment.
- 22. Click 🚳 (Clip Load) button to load clip in channel transport.
 - The clip is loaded in the video channel.
- 23. Use clip slider (or any transport control) to locate desired <u>SPLIT</u> point for segment.

24. Click Split Segment to split the segment.

The segment is split, and a new segment created from the split point forward. The Cam angle remains the same.





Mira

User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

- 25. Click File Format pull-down;
- 26. Click desired file export format.
- 27. Click and drag the mouse over all clip file names to highlight them all.
- 28. Click Move to Export Queue to move items to export queue.
 - The Export Queue is populated with the selected clips, as shown in next step below.
- If the Export Directory has been defined from a previous Export operation, you can skip ahead to step (39) below.
 - 29. Click Set Export Directory to set export directory.
 - "Mira Explorer Configuration" window appears, as shown in next step below.









 "Select Export Directory" window appears, as shown in next step below.



WARNING!

Do <u>NOT</u> export media files to the system "C:" volume or media "H:" volume inside Mira! Exporting to either of these drive volumes will cause interruption to the server system, and/or cause video stuttering and corruption of real-time video recording and playback within the Mira server!



- 0 ☆ Favorites Туре 31. Click desired drive volume. Computer Stuff CSMXc Documents 3/8/2011 9:32 AM 8/25/2010 5:55 PM 5/27/2010 2:20 PM 3/7/2011 4:03 PM File folder File folder File folder Desktop Cibraries Mira Server
 Mira Server

 Computer

 ▲ Local Disk (C:)

 ⇒ ys Backup (E)

 → HONtBackup (F)

 → CD Drive (Ci) U3 Sy

 → Media Data (Hc)

 → Cd-Abekar (E)

 ▲ Computer Stuff

 ▲ Computer Stuff

 ▲ Documents

 ▲ Mira

 ▲ Mira Export

 ▲ Mira Export
 File folde Mira Export MOV Files 32 8/2011 9:37 AM File folde 32. Click desired export folder. 33. Click Select Folder to select this folder. 31 33 The Select Export Directory window closes. Network G Mira Export Select Folder Cancel 🟩 Mira Explorer Configuration Export 34 I:/Mira Ex 34. Verify Export directory is correct.
- 35. Click ок to finish.
 - "Mira Explorer Configuration" window closes.



36. Click Start Export to begin export.

"Export Warning" dialog appears, as shown in ► next step below.





37. Click channel select pull-down.



- IMPORTANT NOTE: When the following steps are performed, Mira Export will take control over one of the video channels. Before continuing, be sure the video channel you select is not in use by anyone else.
 - 38. Select video channel to use for Export.





- 39. Click ____ to begin Export.
 - ► (A) The export process begins, with a progress bar and preview video window.

The entire list of clips in queue will be exported.

- 40. **Optional:** you may click Abort Export to cancel export operation at any time.
 - Items in queue will remain intact after abort, so you can later resume exporting the same queue.





► (A) The last clip is being imported from queue.





- Export operation is finished.
- ► (A) The queue is empty.
- ► (B) The Start Export button is grayed out, since no clips are in queue.



- 41. Select **Windows Explorer** window containing the Export Directory [*from step* (7) *on page 147 above*].
 - ► (A) You will see your exported media files.





Engineering Setup

The Mira Engineering Setup utility is used to configure engineering aspects of the Mira Server.

This section of the document is divided into several operational procedures; please find the procedure you're interested in from the list below, and then go to that page in the document.

Page 167
Page 168
Page 168
Page 170
Page 173
Page 180
Page 183
Page 189
Page 191
Page 192
Page 193
Page 197
Page 195
Page 198

Launch Mira Engineering Setup Utility

Use this procedure to open the Mira Engineering Setup utility. This utility is used to configure the engineering aspects of the Mira server.





Engineering Setup — Channels

The "Channels" tab is used to modify the configuration of the video channel hardware in the Mira Server, allowing Mira to be configured for different operational environments.

The Channels tab has a different appearance for the Mira 8-Channel server versus the Mira 4-Channel server.

Individual Video Channels

The following configurations of the Mira 8-Channel and Mira 4-Channel servers allow each video channel to operate as an individual transport, with each transport having its own RS422 serial control port. With Mira configured this way, each channel is like a separate VTR, and each video channel can operate as either a recorder <u>or</u> player (*a given video channel cannot record and play at the same time*).

Mira 4-Channel Server

Use this procedure to configure all video channels as four independent channels, each channel with its own RS422 serial control port. Each video channel can be used as either a recorder <u>or</u> player (*a given video channel cannot record and play at the same time*).

To open the Mira Engineering Setup window shown below, perform the procedure "Launching Mira Engineering Setup Utility" found on page 167 above.

- 1. Click "Channels" tab.
- 2. Click "V V V V" radio button for first group of four channels (ChA-ChD).
- 3. Click Apply to accept the changes.

Group for Channels A through D

 V V V (Four video channels) Configures the first group of four video channels (ChA-ChD) as four independent video I/O channels, each channel with its own RS422 serial control port.





Mira 8-Channel Server

Use this procedure to configure Mira with eight individual video channels, each channel having its own RS422 serial control port. Each video channel can be used as either a recorder or player (a given video channel cannot record and play at the same time).

To open the Mira Engineering Setup window shown below, perform the procedure "Launching Mira Engineering Setup Utility" found on page 167 above.

- 1. Click "Channels" tab.
- 2. Click "V V V V" radio button for first group of four channels (ChA-ChD).
- 3. Click "V V V V" radio button for second group of four channels (ChE-ChH).
- 4. Click Apply to accept changes.

Group for Channels A through D

 V V V (Four video channels) Configures the first group of four video channels (ChA-ChD) as four independent video I/O channels, each channel with its own RS422 serial control port.

Group for Channels E through H

• V V V (Four video channels) Configures the second group of four video channels (ChE-ChH) as four independent video I/O channels, each channel with its own RS422 serial control port.





Video+Key Channel Pairs

The following configurations of the Mira 8-Channel and Mira 4-Channel servers allow video channel pairs to operate as a "Video+Key" (VK) transport, with each paired transport having one RS422 serial control port.

With Mira configured this way, each VK channel pair is a single transport, and this VK pair can operate as either a recorder or player.

When Media Files that contain "RGB+Alpha with Audio" are ingested with the Mira Media File Import utility, the clips created in Mira will have VKA (video+key+audio) tracks—and will play the video and key on the VK paired channels.

IMPORTANT NOTE: The following tables detail the channel pairing for VK channel configuration, with RS422 serial control. No other VK channel pairing is possible. The shading highlights channels that are paired together for VK operation.

Mira 4-Channel & Mira 8-Channel Servers						
Configuration	SD/HD-SDI Video IN / OUT		RS422 Control Port			
ChA+ChC ChB+ChD	CH = VIDEO	CH = KEY	CH = VK	CH = Unused		
VK V V	EH = VIDEO	= VIDEO	B = VIDEO	= VIDEO		
ChA+ChC ChB+ChD	CH = VIDEO	CH = VIDEO	CH = VIDEO	CH = VIDEO		
V V VK	B = VIDEO	E KEY	CH B = VK	= Unused		
ChA+ChC ChB+ChD	CH = VIDEO	CH = KEY	CH = VK	CH = Unused		
VK VK	B = VIDEO	E KEY	B = VK	E Unused		

Mira 8-Channel Servers Only							
Configuration	SD/HD-SDI Video IN / OUT		RS422 Control Port				
ChE+ChG ChF+ChH	E VIDEO	CH = KEY	E VK	G = Unused			
VKVV	F = VIDEO	= VIDEO	F VIDEO	= VIDEO			
ChE+ChG ChF+ChH	E VIDEO	G = VIDEO	E VIDEO	G = VIDEO			
V V VK	F = VIDEO	EH = KEY	F = VK	= Unused			
ChE+ChG ChF+ChH	E VIDEO	G = KEY	E VK	G = Unused			
VK VK	F VIDEO	H = KEY	F = VK	= Unused			

Mira 4-Channel Server Video+Key Pairs

Use this procedure to configure Mira with video+key (VK) paired channels. The RS422 serial control port is only on the "video" channel. Each VK channel pair can be used as either a recorder <u>or</u> player (*a given VK channel cannot record and play at the same time*).

Mira 4-Channel Server

To open the Mira Engineering Setup window shown below, perform the procedure "Launching Mira Engineering Setup Utility" found on page 167 above.

- 1. Click "Channels" tab.
- 2. Click radio button for desired VK channel pairing on (ChA-ChD) group of video channels.
- Select radio button for desired output on "Key" channel when a "video-only" clip (clip without a key image) is loaded into the "VK" channel pair.

Normally, "output white on the key output" is selected, so video clips without a key image will be visible through a downstream keyer if the "key" is "on" in this keyer.

4. Click Apply to accept changes.





Mira 8-Channel Server Video+Key Pairs

Use this procedure to configure Mira with video+key (VK) paired channels. The RS422 serial control port is only on the "video" channel. Each VK channel pair can be used as either a recorder <u>or</u> player (*a given VK channel cannot record and play at the same time*).

Mira 8-Channel Server

To open the Mira Engineering Setup window shown below, perform the procedure "Launching Mira Engineering Setup Utility" found on page 167 above.

- 1. Click "Channels" tab.
- 2. Click radio button for desired VK channel pairing on (ChA-ChD) group of video channels.
- 3. Click radio button for desired VK channel pairing on (ChE-ChH) group of video channels.
- 4. Select radio button for desired output on the "Key" channel when a "video-only" clip (clip without a key image) is loaded into the "VK" channel pair.

Normally, "output white on the key output" is selected, so video clips without a key image will be visible through a downstream keyer if the "key" is "on" in this keyer.

5. Click Apply to accept changes.



Multi-Screen Video+Key Channel Modes

The following configurations of the Mira 8-Channel and Mira 4-Channel servers allow multiple video+key channel pairs to operate as a "Multi-Screen Video+Key" (VK) transport, with each multi-screen VK element transport having one RS422 serial control port.

With Mira configured this way, each multi-screen VK channel pair is a single transport, and this multi-screen VK transport can operate as either a recorder or player.

When Media Files of non-standard resolution (i.e. 5,760x1080) that contain "RGB+Alpha with Audio" are ingested with the Mira Media File Import utility, the clips created in Mira will have VKA (video+key+audio) tracks—and will play the video and key on the multiple VK paired channels.

IMPORTANT NOTE: See section I Multi-Screen Import for information on importing multi-screen files.

IMPORTANT NOTE: The following tables detail the channel pairing for multi-screen VK channel configuration, with RS422 serial control. No other multi-screen VK channel pairing is possible. The shading highlights channels that are paired together for multi-screen VK operation.

Mira 4-Channel & Mira 8-Channel Servers							
Configuration	SD/HD-SDI	Video IN / OUT	RS422 C	ontrol Port			
ChA+ChC ChB+ChD	X = VIDEO	CH = KEY	X = 2X VK	CH = Unused			
ZA VK [2-wide video+2 key]	B = VIDEO	E KEY	B = Unused	B = Unused			

Mira 8-Channel Servers Only							
Configuration	SD/HD-SDI Video IN / OUT			RS422 Control Port			
	X = VIDEO	E KEY	CH	3X VK	₽₽	Unused	
3X VK + 2V	B = VIDEO	E KEY	δB	Unused	đΔ	Unused	
[3-wide video+3 key] and [2 Record or Play]	E VIDEO	G = KEY	ст	Unused	₽G	Unused	
	V REC/PLAY	V REC/PLAY	F V	REC/PLAY	CH H	V REC/PLAY	
	= VIDEO	C = KEY	СН	3X VK	₽C	Unused	
3X VK + 1VK	B = VIDEO	EH = KEY	₹B	Unused	HD	Unused	
[3-wide video + 3 key] and [1 VK Record or Play]	E = VIDEO	G = KEY	CH	Unused	₽G	Unused	
	F = VIDEO	EH = KEY	F	VK	H	Unused	

	CH = VIDEO	E KEY	4X VK	C Unused
4X VK	B = VIDEO	B = KEY	Unused	Unused
[4-wide video + 4 key]	E VIDEO	G = KEY	Unused	G Unused
	F VIDEO	🛱 = KEY	F Unused	Unused
	CH = VIDEO	E KEY	2 X VK	C Unused
2X VK + 2X VK	E VIDEO	E KEY	2X VK	Unused Unused
2X VK + 2X VK [2-wide video + 2 key] and [2-wide video + 2 key]	Image: Second system = VIDEO Image: Second system = VIDEO Image: Second system = VIDEO	E KEY E = KEY E = KEY	Image: 2x VK Image: 2x VK Image: 2x VK	C Unused Unused C Unused

Mira 4-Channel Server Multi-Screen Video+Key Pairs

Use this procedure to configure Mira with multi-screen video+key (VK) paired channels. The RS422 serial control port is only on the main "video" channel transport. Each multi-screen VK channel pair can be used as either a recorder <u>or</u> player (*a given multi-screen VK channel cannot record and play at the same time*).

Mira 4-Channel Server

To open the Mira Engineering Setup window shown below, perform the procedure "Launching Mira Engineering Setup Utility" found on page 167 above.

- 1. Click "Channels" tab.
- 2. Click radio button for desired Multi-Screen VK channel pairing on (ChA-ChD) group of video channels.
- 3. Select radio button for desired output on "Key" channel when a "video-only" clip (clip without a key image) is loaded into the "VK" channel pair.

Normally, "output white on the key output" is selected, so video clips without a key image will be visible through a downstream keyer if the "key" is "on" in this keyer.

4. Click Apply to accept changes.

Group for Channels A through D	ring Setup	? × Mira
• 2X VK (ChA + CHB =VIDEO) + (ChC + CHD =KEY) RS422=ChA	Chamele Webe Audo Audo Rado Ruter Treecode Compression R5422 Labels Quad Wever Control Panel E Output Grouping for Chamels A through D Chamel & Webe on Chic and Chi Chamel B: Damel C: Damel C: Damel C: Damel C: Basic Webe Medes: VVVV (Four V damels) WV V (Che W Chamel and two V damels) VVVV (Four V damels) VVV (Two V damels and One W chamel) TSO Modes: TSO Modes: 2 2 (Record + 1 Replay) 5 20 - (Record + 2 Replay) 5 20 - (Record + 1 Replay)	<u>iemo</u>
	Cancel	Apply
	_	1



Mira 8-Channel Server Multi-Screen Video+Key Pairs

Use this procedure to configure Mira with multi-screen video+key (VK) paired channels. The RS422 serial control port is only on the main "video" channel transport. Each multi-screen VK channel pair can be used as either a recorder <u>or</u> player (*a given multi-screen VK channel cannot record and play at the same time*).

Mira 8-Channel Server

To open the Mira Engineering Setup window shown below, perform the procedure "Launching Mira Engineering Setup Utility" found on page 167 above.

- 1. Click "Channels" tab.
- 2. Click radio button for desired Multi-Screen VK channel pairing on (ChA-ChD) group of video channels.
- 3. Click radio button for desired Multi-Screen VK channel pairing on (ChE-ChH) group of video channels.
- 4. Select radio button for desired output on the "Key" channel when a "video-only" clip (clip without a key image) is loaded into the "VK" channel pair.

Normally, "output white on the key output" is selected, so video clips without a key image will be visible through a downstream keyer if the "key" is "on" in this keyer.

5. Click Apply to accept changes.



Stand-Alone Stereoscopic 3D Channels

The following configurations of the Mira 8-Channel and Mira 4-Channel servers allow video channel pairs to operate as a Stereoscopic 3D (3D) transport, with each paired transport having one RS422 serial control port.

With Mira configured this way, each 3D channel pair acts as a single transport, and this 3D pair can operate as either a recorder or player.

IMPORTANT NOTE: If you wish to use Mira for Sports Instant Replay with 3D cameras, then please use the procedure "Instant Replay for Stereoscopic 3D Cameras" on page **Error! Bookmark not defined.** below.

IMPORTANT NOTE: The following tables detail the channel pairing for 3D channel configuration, with RS422 serial control. The shading highlights channels that are paired together for 3D operation.

Mira 4-Channel & Mira 8-Channel Servers						
Configuration	SD/HD-SDI Video IN / OUT	RS422 Control Port				
ChA+ChC ChB+ChD	3D-LEFT #1 C 3D-RIGHT #	3D L+R #1 CH = Unused				
VV VV	B 3D-LEFT #2 B 3D-RIGHT #	2 B 3D L+R #2 D = Unused				
Mira 8-Channel Se	rvers Only					
Configuration	SD/HD-SDI Video IN / OUT	RS422 Control Port				
ChE+ChG ChF+ChH	3D-LEFT #3 G 3D-RIGHT #	3 2 3D L+R #3				
VV VV	3D-LEFT #4 🖁 3D-RIGHT #	4 F 3D L+R #4 F = Unused				



Mira 4-Channel Server for Stand-Alone Stereoscopic 3D Channels

Use this procedure to configure Mira with stand-alone Stereoscopic 3D (3D) paired channels that will <u>not</u> be used for instant replay applications. The RS422 serial control port is required only on the "LEFT" channel.

Each 3D channel pair can be used as either a recorder or player (a given 3D channel cannot record and play at the same time).

NOTE: If you want to use Mira for Sports Instant Replay with 3D cameras, refer to "*Cameras*" on page Error! Bookmark not defined. below.

Mira 4-Channel Server

To open the Mira Engineering Setup window shown below, perform the procedure "Launching Mira Engineering Setup Utility" found on page 167 above.

- 1. Click "Channels" tab.
- 2. Click radio button for "VV VV" channel-pairing on (ChA-ChD) group of video channels..
- 3. Click Apply to accept changes.


Mira 8-Channel Server for Stand-Alone Stereoscopic 3D Channels

Use this procedure to configure Mira with stand-alone Stereoscopic 3D (3D) paired channels that will <u>not</u> be used for instant replay applications. The RS422 serial control port is required only on the "LEFT" channel.

Each 3D channel pair can be used as either a recorder or player (a given 3D channel cannot record and play at the same time).

NOTE: If you want to use Mira for Sports Instant Replay with 3D cameras, refer to "Cameras" on page Error! Bookmark not defined. below.

Mira 8-Channel Server

To open the Mira Engineering Setup window shown below, perform the procedure "Launching Mira Engineering Setup Utility" found on page 167 above.

- 1. Click "Channels" tab.
- 2. Click radio button for "VV VV" channel-pairing on (ChA-ChD) group of video channels..
- 3. Click radio button for "VV VV" channel-pairing on (ChE-ChH) group of video channels.
- Click Apply to accept changes.





Stand-Alone Super Slow Motion Camera Channels

Support of Super Slow Motion (SSM) cameras requires the SSM software option to be installed in Mira. If this option is not currently installed in your Mira server, then it may be purchased and installed at any time. Please contact Abekas for pricing and purchasing information. There is different pricing for the SSM option in Mira 4-Channel servers versus Mira 8-Channel servers; so please determine which Mira platform you own prior to contacting Abekas.

The following configurations of the Mira 8-Channel and Mira 4-Channel servers allow groups of video channels to operate as a Super Slow Motion camera (SSM) transport, with each transport group having one RS422 serial control port. With Mira configured this way, each SSM channel group acts as a single transport, and can operate as either a recorder <u>or</u> player.

If you wish to use Mira for Sports Instant Replay with SSM cameras, then please use the procedure "Instant Replay for Super Slow Motion Cameras" on page Error! Bookmark not defined. below.

Mira 4-Channel & Mira 8-Channel Servers						
Configuration	SD/HD-SDI V	/ideo IN / OUT	RS422 Control Port			
ChA+ChB ChC+ChD	CAM #1 LINK-A	CAM #1 LINK-B	CH = CAM #1	= Unused		
2X SSM	CAM #2 LINK-A	CAM #2 LINK-B	CH = CAM #2	= Unused		
ChA+ChB ChC+ChD	CAM #1 LINK-A	CAM #1 LINK-B	CH = CAM #1	= Unused		
2X SSM	= Replay P1	= Replay P2	= Replay P1	= Replay P2		
ChA+ChB+ChC ChD	CAM #1 LINK-A	CAM #1 LINK-B	CH = CAM #1	CH = Unused		
3X SSM	CAM #1 LINK-C	= Replay P1	E Unused	= Replay P1		

Mira 8-Channel Servers Only					
Configuration	SD/HD-SDI \	/ideo IN / OUT	RS422 C	ontrol Port	
ChE+ChF ChG+ChH	CAM #3 LINK-A	CAM #3 LINK-B	E = CAM #3	= Unused	
2X SSM	CAM #4 LINK-A	CAM #4 LINK-B	CH = CAM #4	= Unused	
ChE+ChF ChG+ChH	CAM #3 LINK-A	CAM #3 LINK-B	E = CAM #3	F Unused	
2X SSM	= Replay P1	= Replay P2	= Replay P1	= Replay P2	
ChE+ChF+ChG ChH	CAM #1 LINK-A	CAM #1 LINK-B	E = CAM #1	= Unused	
3X SSM	CAM #1 LINK-C	= Replay P1	G = Unused	Replay P1	

Continued on next page...

Mira 4-Channel Server for Stand-Alone Super Slow Motion Channels

Use this procedure to configure Mira with stand-alone Super Slow Motion (SSM) grouped channels that will <u>not</u> be used for instant replay applications. The RS422 serial control port is required only on the "LINK-A" channel.

Each SSM channel group can be used as either a recorder <u>or</u> player (a given SSM grouped channel set cannot record and play at the same time).

Mira 4-Channel Server

To open the Mira Engineering Setup window shown below, perform the procedure "Launching Mira Engineering Setup Utility" found on page 167 above.

- 1. Click "Channels" tab.
- Click radio button for desired SSM camera ("2X Super Slow Motion Camera" or "3X Super Slow Motion Camera") on the (ChA-ChD) group of video channels.
- 3. Click Apply to accept changes.

	g Setup
	A tkers Mira
Group for Channels A through D	Channels Video Audio Timecode Compression Protocol Quad Viewer Demo
 2X Super Slow Motion Camera (ChA=CAM#1 LINK-A)+(ChB=CAM#1 LINK-B) RS422=ChA (ChC=CAM#2 LINK-A)+(ChD=CAM#2 LINK-B) RS422=ChC 3X Super Slow Motion Camera (ChA=CAM LINK-A)+(ChB=CAM LINK-B)+(ChC=CAM LINK-C) RS422=ChA 	Output Grouping for Channels A Brough D Channel B: Video no SD 2, No Key Channel B: Video no SD 2, No Key Channel B: Video no SD 3, No Key Output Grouping A (No Key Output Grouping A (No Key Output Grouping A (No Key V VV (Four V draumels) 0 503 = (3 Record + 2 Regley) V VV (Four V draumels and One VK dramel) 0 503 = (3 Record + 1 Regley) V VV (Four V dramels) 0 503 = (3 Record + 1 Regley) V VV (Four V dramels) 0 503 = (3 Record + 1 Regley) V VV (Four V dramels) 0 503 = (3 Record + 1 Regley) V VV (Four V dramels) V VV (Four S dramels) V VV (Four S dramels) V X Super Slow Motion Camera S Super Slow Motion Camera
	Cancel Apply
	3

* Output from 2X SSM high-speed cameras operate at two times the frame rate of normal video (60fps instead of 30fps—or 50fps instead of 25fps).

2X SSM video clips can be loaded on any "regular" video channel for replay. When played at 1.000 (1X) play speed, the 2X SSM clip will replay with half play speed, with twice the temporal resolution of regular video.

** Output from 3X SSM high-speed cameras operate at three times the frame rate of normal video (90fps instead of 30fps—or 70fps instead of 25fps).

3X SSM video clips can be loaded on any "regular" video channel for replay. When played at 1.000 (1X) play speed, the 3X SSM clip will replay with one-third play speed, with triple the temporal resolution of regular video.

Continued on next page...

Mira 8-Channel Server for Stand-Alone Super Slow Motion Channels

Use this procedure to configure Mira with stand-alone Super Slow Motion (SSM) grouped channels that will <u>not</u> be used for instant replay applications. The RS422 serial control port is required only on the "LINK-A" channel.

Each SSM channel group can be used as either a recorder <u>or</u> player (*a given SSM grouped channel* set *cannot record and play at the same time*).

Mira 8-Channel Server

To open the Mira Engineering Setup window shown below, perform the procedure "Launching Mira Engineering Setup Utility" found on page 167 above.

- 1. Click "Channels" tab.
- Click radio button for desired SSM camera ("2X Super Slow Motion Camera" or "3X Super Slow Motion Camera") on the (ChA-ChD) group of video channels.
- Click radio button for desired SSM camera ("2X Super Slow Motion Camera" or "3X Super Slow Motion Camera") on the (ChE-ChH) group of video channels.
- 4. Click Apply to accept changes.



* Output from 2X SSM high-speed cameras operate at two times the frame rate of normal video (60fps instead of 30fps—or 50fps instead of 25fps).

2X SSM video clips can be loaded on any "regular" video channel for replay. When played at 1.000 (1X) play speed, the 2X SSM clip will replay with half play speed, with twice the temporal resolution of regular video.

** Output from 3X SSM high-speed cameras operate at three times the frame rate of normal video (90fps instead of 30fps—or 70fps instead of 25fps).

3X SSM video clips can be loaded on any "regular" video channel for replay. When played at 1.000 (1X) play speed, the 3X SSM clip will replay with one-third play speed, with triple the temporal resolution of regular video.

Engineering Setup — Video

The Video tab in the Mira Engineering Setup menu is used to configure the operational video format of the Mira server.

- ▶ IMPORTANT NOTE: All video channels in the Mira server must operate with the same video standard at any given time.
- It is not possible to operate one or more video channels with a different video standard from the other video channels.

To open the Mira Engineering Setup window shown below, perform the procedure "Launching Mira Engineering Setup Utility" found on page 167 above.

- 1. Click "Video" tab.
- Click radio button(s) for desired video standard and reference in which Mira will operate.
- 3. Click Restart Mira (shown at right).
 - ► The **Restart Mira** window appears:





The next step will unload & reset ALL video channels!

4. Click Restart Mira (shown above).



(Video Format parameters are described on next page)

5.

Engineering Setup	? <u>×</u>
Abekas	Mira
Channels Video Audio Timecode Compression Protocol Quad Viewer Demo	
Video Reference Frequency	
© 60 Hz	
© 50 Hz	
© 24p (48 Hz)	
23.98p (47.95 Hz)	
Video Resolution	
© 720p	
© 625i	
© 525i	
Video Reference Source	
Tri-level External Reference	
 Bi-level Reference (525/625 Standard Definition Reference) 	
🔘 Free Run	
- 3G Serial	
 1.5G (Traditional High Definition SDI) 	
③ 3G Level B	
Restart Mira	Cancel Apply

Video Reference Frequency

This parameter sets the operating video frame rate of the hardware for all video channels in Mira Server. Selecting some frame rates will disable some "Video Resolution" radio buttons, because those combinations are invalid. Likewise, selecting other frame rates will enable some "Video Resolution" radio buttons, because those combinations are valid.

• Video Resolution

This parameter sets the operating video resolution of the hardware for all video channels in Mira Server. If the video resolution parameter you want is grayed-out an unavailable for selection, the <u>first</u> select the "**Video Reference Frequency**" radio button for the desired format; and the "Video Resolution" radio button will then become active and available.

• Video Reference Source

This parameter selects the operating output reference of the hardware for all video channels in Mira Server.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Using the "Free Run" setting is recommended only for the Mira 4-Channel server, and only when that Mira server is operating as a "stand-alone" device, with no video interconnect to any other external equipment.

IMPORTANT NOTE: Failure to supply an external reference signal (Bi-Level or Tri-Level) to the Mira 8-Channel server will eventually result in corrupted video on all video outputs. It is critical to supply an external reference signal!

IMPORTANT NOTE: When using "**Tri-Level External Reference**" you must double-terminate with a 75-ohm terminator the Tri-Level reference signal. This is best done with a BNC "T" connector and the 75-ohm terminator.

• 3G Serial

This parameter selects whether a "VK", "VV" or "3D" channel pair operates as "Dual-Link 1.5Gb/s" or as "Single-Link 3.0Gb/s" with Level B protocol.

The 3G parameter is available only in HD video formats (720 and 1080); and will only apply to those video channels configured with channel pairing, including: "VK / VV / 3D" channel configurations. With "3G" selected, the lower-order channel in the channel pair will carry the single-link 3Gb/s video signal. For example, when ChA and ChC are paired together, then the 3Gb/s video signal connects only with ChA.

4K Play / Record

IMPORTANT NOTE: This new 4K feature is applicable only to 8-Channel Mira servers with JPEG-2000 native recording. This new 4K feature is <u>not</u> applicable to 4-Channel Mira servers; and not to Mira servers with DVCPro native recording.

This 4K feature allows the eight video channels in any 8-Channel Mira server to be configured as a "one-channel" 4K recorder/player.

When configured for 4K operation, the Mira server can record a single real-time 4K video stream via four "base-band" 3Gb/s serial digital input video cables. Likewise, during 4K playout, the single real- time 4K video clip content is replayed via four "base-band" 3Gb/s serial digital output video cables.

The media file Import tool can also be used to import 4K media files, using any video codec supported by the media file importer.

In addition, during 4K operation the "ABCD" Quad Viewer provides a down-scaled HD-SDI 1080i representation of the 4K recording and playback video. Via the Mira Config utility, on the Quad Viewer tab, the user may turn OFF the overlay text and audio meters, to show a "clean" down-scaled HD video representation of the 4K video output on this ABCD Quad Viewer feed.

Configure Mira Server for 4K Operation

IMPORTANT NOTE: This new 4K feature is applicable only to 8-Channel Mira servers with JPEG-2000 native recording. This new 4K feature is <u>not</u> applicable to 4-Channel Mira servers; and not to Mira servers with DVCPro native recording!

- In the "Channels" tab of the "Engineering Setup" menu, select "V V V V (Four Video Channels)" radio button for <u>both</u> channel groups.
- 2. Click Apply button.



User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

3 Mira Click the "Video" tab. 3. Audio Timecode Compression RS422 Labels Quad Viewer Demo Control Panel Channels ence Frequency ideo Refer 59,94 Hz 🗇 50 Hz 24p (48 Hz) 23.98p (47.95 Hz) Select the "4K" radio button. Video Resolution 4. 1080i Do not select "3G" radio button yet. 720p 9 4K 4 675 525i Video Reference Source Tri-level External Reference Bi-level Reference (525/625 St Free Run 3G Serial I.5G (Traditional High Definition SDI) ③ 3G Level B 5. Click Restart Mira button. Wait for up to 15 seconds for ► Restart Mira button to disappear. 5 Cancel Apply Restart Mira 2 X 🛄 Eng Mira Channels Video Audio Timecode Compression RS422 Labels Quad Viewer Demo Control Panel Video Reference Frequency 50 Hz
 24p (48 Hz)
 23.98p (47.95 Hz) Click the "3G Level B" radio button. 6. Video Resolution 1080i
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108
 108 625i 6 525 Video Reference Source Tri-level External Reference Bi-level Reference (525/625 Standard Definition Reference) Free Run 3G Serial 1.5G (Traditional High Definition SDI) 7. Click Restart Mira button. . 6 Wait for up to 15 seconds for ► Restart Mira button to disappear. Cancel 8 Click "Quad Viewer" tab. Engineering 8. Mira Channels Video Audio Timecode Compression RS422 Labels Quad Viewe Overlay Text Opacity Background Opacity 0% 0% **Overlay Presets** 100% Fully Opaque Click "0% Overlay OFF" radio button. 9. Opaque (100%) Opaque (100%) 50% Transparent 0% Overlay OFF 9 🛄 Engineering Set Mira 10 Channels Video Audio Timecode Compression RS422 Labels Quad Viewer Overlay Text Opacity Background Opacity 10. Click (close window). 0% 0% **Overlay Presets** "Engineering Setup" window closes. 100% Fully Opaque
 50% Transparent Opaque (100%) Opaque (100%) 0% Overlay OFF

Mira

User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

- 11. Move mouse cursor to bottom edge of the screen, revealing windows taskbar. 17 Mira 12. Click [Image: (Mira Explorer) icon. \bigcirc e (A) Mira Explorer Login window appears. Mira Explorer Login 13. Click or button. (B) Mira Explorer opens. Privile Gue Mike1 Mira А
- 14. Connect 4K video source and monitoring as shown in the diagram below.
 Please pay very close attention to Mira video channel IN/OUT connections!
 The "QUAD ABCD" output is the "Quad Viewer OUT" for channels A/B/C/D; this output displays an HD down-scaled representation of the 4K video on a regular HD picture monitor.





col Quad Vi

8 track aud

or De

Engineering Setup — Audio

The Audio tab in the Mira Engineering Setup menu is used to select the digital audio input sources, the number of audio tracks to use in new clips created in Mira, and to determine which video channel(s) to monitor on the analog audio monitoring jack(s) located at the **top** edge of the video board(s) on the Mira server rear panel.

NOTE: All Mira 8-Channel servers and Mira 4-Channel servers purchased and delivered <u>after</u> June 2010 do not feature built-in AES digital audio I/O, and require an external 1RU "Digital Audio Breakout Panel" option to have AES digital audio I/O.

Mira 4-Channel servers delivered before June 2010 featured built-in 2-track AES digital audio I/O (on each video channel).

Mira 4-Channel Server

To open the Mira Engineering Setup window shown below, perform the procedure "Launching Mira Engineering Setup Utility" found on page 167 above.

2

3

4

hannel A: 🦳 AES Input 🔘 SDI Emi

2 track audi

4 track audio

loard #1 Analog Audio Monito

Channel B: 🔘 AES Input 🔘 SDI Embedde

AES Input
 SDI Emb
 AES Input
 SDI Emb

Channel A
 Channel B
 Channel C
 Chan

- 1. Click "Audio" tab.
- 2. Click radio button for desired digital audio input source for the (ChA-ChD) group of video channels.
- 3. Click radio button for desired number of digital audio tracks for the (ChA-ChD) group of video channels.
- 4. Click radio button for desired video channel to assign to the Analog Audio Monitor jack.
- 5. Click Apply to accept changes.

Audio Input Source

AES Input

Selects the AES input as the audio source when recording clips in Mira.

NOTE: The "AES Input" may be grayed out and cannot be selected if this hardware option is not installed.

• SDI Embedded

Selects the SDI embedded digital video input as the audio source when recording clips in Mira.

Audio Tracks

• 2 track / 4 track / 8 track / 16 track

Assigns the number of audio tracks Mira will create when recording new clips into the server.

- NOTE: Applies only to new clips recorded in Mira. All previously recorded clips retain and use the number of audio tracks with which they were originally created.
- ▶ NOTE: The "16 track audio" requires a software option.
- NOTE: "16 track" & "8 track" settings are not available when operating in Mira in SD (525 or 625).

Analog Audio Monitor

Channel A / Channel B / Channel C / Channel D

Assigns the desired video channel to the analog audio monitoring jack located at the TOP of the ChA/B/C/D video board on the rear panel of Mira.

- NOTE: The 3.5mm analog audio monitoring jack monitors only audio tracks 1-2 at this point in time; it's not yet possible to select any other audio track pair (i.e. 3-4; 5-6, 7-8, etc.) for monitoring on this monitoring jack.
- ▶ NOTE: The 3.5mm analog audio monitoring jack is located at the top edge of the video board on the Mira server rear panel.
- NOTE: Do <u>not</u> use the 3.5mm analog audio monitoring jack located on the computer motherboard!

Continued on next page...

Mira

Cancel

Mira 8-Channel Server

To open the Mira Engineering Setup window shown below, perform the procedure "Launching Mira Engineering Setup Utility" found on page 167 above.

- 1. Click "Audio" tab.
- 2. Click radio button for desired digital audio input source for the (ChA-ChD) group of video channels.
- 3. Click radio button for desired number of digital audio tracks for the (ChA-ChD) group of video channels.
- 4. Click radio button for desired video channel to assign to the Analog Audio Monitor jack.
- 5. Click Apply to accept changes.

Audio Input Source 1 AES Input Mira Selects the AES input as the audio source when recording clips in Mira. Channel A: AES Input SDI Embedde NOTE: The "AES Input" may be grayed out and cannot be Channel B: AES Input () SDI Embedded selected if this hardware option is not installed. SDI Embedded AES Input SDI Embeddee "hannel D• SDI Em hannel E: SDI Embedded SDI Embedded Selects the SDI embedded digital video input as the SDI Embedde audio source when recording clips in Mira. 3 2 track auc 8 track audit **Audio Tracks** 2 track / 4 track / 8 track / 16 track nel A 💿 Channel B 4 Assigns the number of audio tracks Mira will create Channel E 🔘 Channel F when recording new clips into the server. NOTE: Applies only to new clips recorded in Mira. All ► previously recorded clips retain and use the number of audio tracks with which they were originally created. NOTE: The "16 track audio" requires a software option. NOTE: "16 track" & "8 track" settings are not available when operating in Mira in SD (525 or 625). Cancel **Analog Audio Monitor**

- Channel A / Channel B / Channel C / Channel D Assigns the desired video channel to the analog audio monitoring jack located at the TOP of the ChA/B/C/D video board on the rear panel of Mira.
- Channel E / Channel F / Channel G / Channel H

Assigns the desired video channel to the analog audio monitoring jack located at the TOP of the ChE/F/G/H video board on the rear panel of Mira.

- NOTE: The 3.5mm analog audio monitoring jack monitors only audio tracks 1-2 at this point in time; it's not yet possible to select any other audio track pair (i.e. 3-4; 5-6, 7-8, etc.) for monitoring on this monitoring jack.
- ▶ NOTE: The 3.5mm analog audio monitoring jack is located at the top edge of the video boards on the Mira server rear panel.
- ▶ NOTE: Do <u>not</u> use the 3.5mm analog audio monitoring jack located on the computer motherboard!

Engineering Setup — Timecode

The **Timecode** tab in the Mira Engineering Setup menu is used to select the timecode input source, and to determine if "burned-in" timecode overlay appears on the SD/HD-SDI digital video outputs.

Mira 4-Channel & Mira 8-Channel Servers

To open the Mira Engineering Setup window shown below, perform the procedure "Launching Mira Engineering Setup Utility" found on page 167 above.

- 1. Click "Timecode" tab.
- 2. Click radio button for desired timecode input source for the (ChA-ChD) group of video channels.
- Optional: Click radio button for desired timecode overlay for the (ChA-ChD) group of video channels (Note Warning!).
 - a. When timecode overlay is turned ON: use these four controls to set character size and position on the screen.
- 4. Click Apply to accept changes.

Timecode Input Source

- Time of Day LTC In Selects the analog LTC input signal from the "LTC IN" XLR connector on the Mira rear panel as the timecode source when recording clips in Mira.
- Channel A Channel H ATC In Selects the SDI embedded digital timecode as the timecode source when recording clips in Mira.

Timecode Overlay on Video Output

• Off

Turns OFF the timecode overlay. This is the normal default setting.

• On in EE and Record

Turns ON the timecode overlay on the SD/HD-SDI digital video outputs—but the timecode overlay appears only when "EE" mode is ON; or when "RECORDING" mode is active.

Always On

Turns ON the timecode overlay on the SD/HD-SDI digital video outputs—the overlay appears in all transport modes of operation.

NOTE: Any "On" setting will cause burned-in timecode overlay to appear in the SD/HD-SDI digital video outputs:





le Input Source					
A: 💿 Time of day LTC In		Channel A ATC	In		
B: 💿 Time of day LTC In 💿) Channel B LTC In	Channel B ATC	In		
C: 💿 Time of day LTC In 🔘	Channel C LTC In	Channel C ATC	In		
D: 🖲 Time of day LTC In 🏾) Channel D LTC In	Channel D ATC	In		
E: 💿 Time of day LTC In		Channel E ATC	in		
F: 🔘 Time of day LTC In		Ohannel F ATC	in		
G: 💿 Time of day LTC In		Channel G ATC	In		
l H: 🔘 Time of day LTC In		Channel H ATC	In		
e Overlay on Video Output					
I D Timecode Overlay: Off I E Timecode Overlay: Off I F Timecode Overlay: Off	 On in EE and Re On in EE and Re On in EE and Re 	ecord () Always (ecord () Always (ecord () Always (in In		
I G Timecode Overlay: Off	On in EE and Re	ecord 🔘 Always C	In		
TH Timecode Overlay: Off	On in EE and Ri	ecord 🔘 Aiways C	n		
e Overlay Position And Size				50	
				_	Right
					Botto
		Ba			V Lar
	BE Time of day LTC In C C E Time of day LTC In C E C E Time of day LTC In C E E Time of day LTC In C C E E Time of day LTC In C C E E Time of day LTC In C C E Time of day LTC In C C E Time of day LTC In C Time C C E Time of day LTC In C C Time C C C C Time C C C C C Time C	BI: Time of day LTC In Channel BLTC In Channel BLTC In Channel CLTC In Channel DLTC In Channel DLTC In Channel DLTC In Channel DLTC In Ger Time of day LTC In Ger Time of day Ge	Bill: Time of day LTC In O Channel BLTC In O Channel B ATC L GC: Time of day LTC In O Channel LTC In O Channel B ATC L GC: Time of day LTC In O Channel D TC In O Channel B ATC L GT: Time of day LTC In O Channel D TC In O Channel B ATC L GT: Time of day LTC In O Channel D TC In O Channel B ATC L GT: Time of day LTC In O Channel D TC In O Channel B ATC L GT: Time of day LTC In O Channel D TC In O Channel B ATC L GT: Time of day LTC In O Channel D TC In O Channel B ATC L GT: Time of day LTC In O Channel D TC In O Channel B ATC L GT: Time of day LTC In O Channel B ATC L GT: Time of day LTC In O Channel B ATC L GT: Time of day LTC In O Channel B ATC L GT: Time of day LTC In O Channel B ATC L GT: Time of day LTC In O Channel B ATC L GT: Time of day LTC In O Channel B ATC L GT: Time of day LTC In O Channel B ATC L GT: Time of day LTC In O Channel B ATC L GT: Time of Coverlay: O Off O Channel B ATC L GT: Time of Coverlay: O Off O Channel B ATC L GT: Time of Coverlay: O Off O Channel B ATC L GT: Time of Coverlay: O Off O Channel B ATC L GT: Time off Coverlay Coverlay Coverlay Coverlay Coverlay Coverlay C	BI: ® Time of day LTC In © Channel B LTC In © Channel B ATC In GC: ® Time of day LTC In © Channel C LTC In © Channel C ATC In BI: ® Time of day LTC In © Channel D LTC In © Channel D ATC In GC: © Time of day LTC In © Channel D LTC In © Channel F ATC In GC: © Time of day LTC In © Channel F ATC In GC: © Time of day LTC In © Channel F ATC In GC: © Time of day LTC In © Channel F ATC In GC: © Time of day LTC In © Channel F ATC In Channel F ATC In GC: © Time of day LTC In © Channel F ATC In GC: © Time of day LTC In © Channel F ATC In GC: © Time of day LTC In © Channel F ATC In GC: © Time of day LTC In © Channel F ATC In GC: © Time of day LTC In © Channel F ATC In GC: © Time of day LTC In © Channel F ATC In GC: © Time of Coverlay: © Off © On In EE and Record © Always On GC: Timecode Overlay: © Off © On In EE and Record © Always O	Bi: ® Time of day LTC In © Channel B LTC In © Channel B ATC In GC: ® Time of day LTC In © Channel D LTC In © Channel C ATC In Bi: ® Time of day LTC In © Channel D LTC In © Channel E ATC In dG: ® Time of day LTC In © Channel D LTC In © Channel E ATC In dG: © Time of day LTC In © Channel E ATC In dG: © Time of day LTC In © Channel E ATC In dG: © Time of day LTC In © Channel E ATC In dG: © Time of day LTC In © Channel E ATC In dG: © Time of day LTC In © Channel E ATC In dG: © Time of day LTC In © Channel E ATC In dG: © Time of day LTC In © Channel E ATC In dG: © Time of day LTC In © Channel E ATC In dG: © Time of day LTC In © Channel E ATC In dG: © Time of day LTC In © Channel E ATC In dG: © Time of Coverlay: © Off © On in EE and Reccord @ Always On dG: Timecode Overlay: © Off © On in EE and Reccord @ Alway

3

Engineering Setup — Compression

The **Compression** tab in the Mira Engineering Setup menu is used to set the desired compression bit rate for new clip recordings in Mira. The bit rate determines the overall video quality and server storage times: lower bit rates result in lower picture quality with higher server recording time; higher bit rates result in higher image quality with lower server recording time.

This compression setting affects only new clip recordings. Clips are already recorded in Mira are unaffected by changes to this setting.

Mira 4-Channel & Mira 8-Channel Servers

To open the Mira Engineering Setup window shown below, perform the procedure "Launching Mira Engineering Setup Utility" found on page 167 above.

- 1. Click "Compression" tab.
- 2. Click and drag slider to set desired compression bit rate.
- 3. Click Apply to accept changes.

Video Quality

There are 20 compression settings (Q1 through Q20), and are set by the slider bar.

· Best Quality

Moving the slider upward results in higher bit rates with higher image quality. The overall server recording time reduces when the slider is moved upward.

• Highest Compression

Moving the slider downward results in lower bit rates with lower image quality. The overall server recording time increases when the slider is moved downward.



Engineering Setup — RS422

The **RS422** tab in the Mira Engineering Setup menu is used to assign RS422 serial control protocol and customized parameters to one of 16 "Rooms"; and then you can assign that "Room" to any of the video channel RS422 serial control ports.

To open the Mira Engineering Setup window shown below, perform the procedure "Launching Mira Engineering Setup Utility" found on page 167 above.



Explanation of "RS422" parameters in Mira Engineering Setup menu.

Mira 4-Channel & 8-Channel Servers

To open the Mira Engineering Setup window shown below, perform the procedure "Launching Mira Engineering Setup Utility" found on page 167 above

Protocol

This set of radio buttons assigns the RS422 serial protocol to the currently selected **Room Configuration** (pull-down located above the radio buttons).

• BVW-75

Assigns Sony BVW-75 protocol to the selected Room; no Clip ID listing & loading.

• Odetics

Assigns Odetics protocol to the selected Room; supports Clip ID listing & loading.

- VDCP (Louth Protocol) Assigns VDCP protocol to the selected Room; supports Clip ID listing & loading.
- AMP over Ethernet

Assigns AMP protocol to the selected Room; supports Clip ID listing & loading.

Protocol Configuration

This area will change according to the currently selected Protocol.

• Disable field timecode reporting

This parameter determines how often timecode is reported on the RS422 serial control port. Some external controllers expect to see timecode once every <u>field</u> of video; while others expect to see timecode once every <u>frame</u> of video.

Unchecked = timecode reported every field of video.

<u>Checked</u> = timecode reported every frame of video.

Protocol ID

This parameter determines which "Device ID" is sent down the RS422 serial control port to the controlling device when queried by the controller.

• Louth Preview

In VDCP protocol, this command allows clip ID's to be "pre-cued" in the background, providing seamless transitions when playing back-to-back clips. If this command is turned OFF in Mira, there may be frozen video at the end of clips when played back-to-back.

Unchecked = Preview support turned OFF.

<u>Checked</u> = Preview support turned ON.

• Response Time

Fast = best for applications where an operator initiates each action.

<u>Accurate</u> = best for automation systems.

Engineering Setur	
Theologic	
ADERES	
Channels Video	Audio Timecode Compression R5422
Ch-A: Room 1 🔹	Room 1 Configuration 🔹
Ch-B: Room 1 🔹	RS422 Protocol
Ch-C: Room 1 ·	Odetics
Ch-E: Room 1 V	O VDCP (Louth Protocol)
Ch-F: Room 1 ·	AMP over Ethernet
Ch-G: Room 1 🔹	Response Time
Ch+H: Room 1 •	 Fast (Best for applications where an operato Accurate (Best for automation systems)
	Edit Timing
	Timecode Algoment: 0 frames
	Source Alignment: 0 frames
	Out Point Offset: 0 fields
	Video Edit Effect
	Edit Video Track Colorisa touto
1	Edit Key track Edit Video and Key Tracks
	BWW-75 Protocol Configuration
1	Disable field timecode reporting
	Protocol ID: Sony BVW-75 (recommended) •
	Sony (IVW-25 (recommended)
Others Other	otocol) met oplications where an operator initiates each action) fire a dimension actions)
Oursal Oursal	escol) ret goldstore where an operator instates each action) for autoretion systems) tr of fames () of fades () tr try Tribudo
Outrian O	stocol) ret : aplications where an operator initiates each action/) for automation systems) to o fitness (2) o fitness (2) o fitness (2) o fitness (2) o fitness (2) o fitness (2) fitness (2)
Conna Conna	stocol) ref : populations where an operator initiates such action) the ultimation system) the distances (2) o flames (2) o
Outrian	atocol) ref : gplostore where an operator instants each action) for withouterion system) to of features () of f
Outrian O	stocol) ref goldstore where an operator inflates each uction) for automation system) to find the finance () () fi
Considered C	stocol) ret : aplications where an open site initiaties each action/) for automation systems) to of frames (S) of frames (
Consult Consult for Consult for Consu	accol) ref : gplastore where an operator initiate such action for withoutsion system; in the operator is a state in the operator is a state in the operator is a state of the operator is a state in the operator is a state of the operator is a state of the operator is the operator is a state of the operator is a state
Codena Codena	encol) ref : goldstore where an operator instants each school) for automation system) tr difference : difference : differe
Outrian O	totool) ref : sploators where an operator initiates each action) to automation system) to the second of the se
Considered C	stocol) ref : polycitors where an operator initiate such action) the universities represent the dense is the initiate such action the stocol representation the stocol represent
Counsil of Counsi	atocol) ref : goldstores where an operator initiales acch action) to distances (2) o finationation patternin to distances (2) o finationation to distances (2) o finationation to distances (2) distances (2)
Oceanie O	stocol) ret polations where an operator initiates each actory to frames to frame to frame t
Considered C	stocol) ref : populations where an operator initiates such action/ the university restances to the such action initiates such action/ to the such action initiates such action/ the such action initiates such action initiates such action/ the such action initiates such action initiates such action/ the such action initiates such action initiate
Couns of the second secon	atocol) ref : goldstores where an operator instants each action/ the unitarias reparator to frames () the disease () the



User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

Edit Timing

These parameters have effect only when Mira is under RS422 serial control from and external edit controller.

- **Timecode Alignment** offsets the position of the timecode (with respect to video/audio) that's reported on the RS422 serial control port when Mira is used as <u>Player</u> or <u>Recorder</u> while under control from an external edit controller.
- Source Alignment offsets the position of the timecode (with respect to video/audio) that's reported on the RS422 serial control port when Mira is used as <u>Player</u> (Source Machine) while under control from an external edit controller.
- Out Point Offset offsets the position of the edit OUT point that's reported on the RS422 serial control port when Mira is used as <u>Recorder</u> (Record Machine) while under from an external edit controller.

VDCP: Restrict to Folder

This parameter allows the user to restrict the Mira Clip Library (which is all data housed in the **"Video"** folder of the Mira's **H Drive**) to display only individual sub-folders for use with production switchers. The drop down menu provides a list of all file folders located in the **Video** folder of the **H Drive**.

Engineering Setup	
Abekas	
Channels Video	Audio Timecode Compression R5422 Labels Quad Viewer
Ch-A: Room 1 • Ch-B: Room 1 • Ch-C: Room 1 • Ch-D: Room 1 • Ch-D: Room 1 • Ch-F: Room 1 • Ch-F: Room 1 • Ch-G: Room 1 • Ch-H: Room 1 •	Boom 15 Origination • 55 512 Philted • 0 SHV:53 • 0 Oddets • 0 VK:05 Jauch Philtopal • 0 APP one Themest • Reports Time • # Fait (Bert for egalactions after an agentar intales sub action) •
	Edit Thing Threade Agreement & Gravess Book Network (Bravess) Out Network (Bravess) Network (Bravess) Network (Bravess) Be Edit Network (Bravess) Cell Struct and Off To Ada

Engineering Setup	
Abekas	
Channels Video Ch-A: Room 1 • Ch-B: Room 1 •	Audo Trecoder Compression R5422 Labels Quad Vever Demo Pil Room 1.Configuration • R5422 Protocal © RW-75
Ch-D: Room 1 Ch-E: Room 1 Ch-E: Room 1 Ch-F: Room 1	Odeta VOCP (Jouth Protocol) APP over Ethemet
Ch-6: Room 1 ▼ Ch+1: Room 1 ▼	Restrict Folder All Robon Consult Spatian Consult Spatian Here AußRAN Here AußRAN Halt Schlere CAR event
	Timenode Alignment: 0 frames 2 Source Alignment: 0 frames 2 Out Point Offset: 0 fields 2 Webs Edit Effect



Engineering Setup — Quad Viewer

The **Quad Viewer** tab in the Mira Engineering Setup menu is used to control the desired amount of opacity/transparency for the text overlays on the HD-SDI Quad Viewer video output (see Figure 10 on page 200 below for an illustration of this Quad Viewer).

These overlay opacity/transparency settings affects only the HD-SDI Quad Viewer output from Mira. These settings do <u>not</u> affect the computer desktop Viewer that is part of the Mira Explorer user interface.

Mira 4-Channel & Mira 8-Channel Servers

To open the Mira Engineering Setup window shown below, perform the procedure "Launching Mira Engineering Setup Utility" found on page 167 above.

- 1. Click "Quad Viewer" tab.
- 2. Click and drag "Overlay Text Opacity" slider to set desired transparency of character text.
- 3. Click and drag "Background Opacity" slider to set desired transparency of black backgrounds behind text.
- 4. Optional: instead of two previous steps, you may select one of three "Overlay Preset" radio buttons.

Overlay Text Opacity

This is a continuous adjustment slider bar ranging from 0% opacity to 100% opacity:

- Opaque (100%) Makes the text completely opaque; the black background rectangles and/or video in the background are not visible through the text.
- Invisible (0%)

Makes the text completely transparent; the black background rectangles and/or video in the background are completely visible through the text.

Background Opacity

This is a continuous adjustment slider bar ranging from 0% opacity to 100% opacity:

• Opaque (100%)

Makes the black background rectangles behind the overlay text completely opaque; so none of the video behind the black rectangles is visible.

• Invisible (0%)

black background rectangles behind the overlay text completely transparent; so all of the video behind the black rectangles is visible.

Overlay Presets

Three radio buttons that assign preset values to the two opacity sliders:

• 100% Fully Opaque

Sets both the Text Overlay and Background Opacity to 100%; so no video behind the overlay is visible.

• 50% Transparent

Sets both the Text Overlay and Background Opacity to 50%; so video behind the overlay is partially visible.

Abek	GIS							
Channels	Video Au	idio Timecode	Compression	Protocol	Quad Viewer	Demo		
Overlay T	ext Opacity		Backgroun	d Opacity				
50%	6		50%	6		0\	100% Fully Opaque	ts
Opa	que (100%)		Opaq	ue (100%)		۲	50% Transparent	4
						0	0% Overlay OFF	
		2						

Overlay OFF

Sets both the Text Overlay and Background Opacity to 0%; so video behind the overlay is completely visible.

Engineering Setup — Demo

The Demo tab in the Mira Engineering Setup menu may or may not be present; it is usually only present in Abekas demo equipment.

If the Demo tab is not present, then all is okay.

If the Demo tab is present, then be sure to disable the demo function if you wish to use Mira for any real-life applications.

NOTE: When the demo mode is enabled for Channel A, the Mira server will simulate live recording on Channel A when a multi-camera ISO clip is loaded and played in Channel A. This demo mode is for purposes of demonstrating the "Live Instant Replay" application in Mira with an external instant replay control panel. This is useful if live cameras are not available; a pre-recorded multi-camera demo clip may be used instead.

To ensure proper operation of the Live Instant Replay application when live cameras are available, then be sure to disable the "Demo" mode.

Mira 4-Channel & Mira 8-Channel Servers

To open the Mira Engineering Setup window shown below, perform the procedure "Launching Mira Engineering Setup Utility" found on page 167 above.

- Click "Demo" tab. (If this tab is <u>not</u> present, then Demo mode is disabled by default)
- 2. Click the "Channel A" checkbox (and any other checkbox that may be enabled) so it is "un-checked".
- 3. Click Apply to accept changes.



Engineering Setup — Flipper Option

When operating Mira in HD 720 or 1080 video formats, the Flipper option can rotate each 16x9 HD video output clockwise or counterclockwise by 90° and automatically apply a crop & resize to the image—so the image will fit and fill a vertically-mounted 16x9 widescreen monitor. An image pan control is also provided to select within the source video image where the crop is applied. Each video output channel has independent controls for the Flipper option, so one may tailor the video outputs to more than one monitor.

NOTE: The **Flippers** tab in the Mira Engineering Setup menu may or may <u>not</u> be present; it is only present when the optional hardware for the Flipper option is fitted in the Mira server. There is also a license key required to enable the feature and have the "Flippers" tab present in the Mira Engineering Setup menu. If the **Flippers** tab is not present and you want this functionality, then please contact your Abekas sales representative.

Mira 4-Channel & Mira 8-Channel Servers

To open the Mira Engineering Setup window shown below, perform the procedure "Launching Mira Engineering Setup Utility" found on page 167 above.

1 Mira Click "Flippers" tab. 1. (If this tab is not present, this hardware feature is not installed in your Mira) Output R Click "Channel" pull-down. 2. None Clockwise Counter Cloc Click video channel on which you want to apply the 3. Video Audio Tin nnels Video Audio Tim Flipper function; release mouse button. nel D (A) Channel D is selected. 3 None Clock Clockwis Counter Clock Counter Clocky



Channel D video output on vertically-oriented widescreen monitor with Output Rotation = None

User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

- Click "Clockwise" or "Counter Clockwise" radio button in the Output Rotation section. (Select radio button according to which direction the physical widescreen monitor is rotated)
 - (A) "Picture Pan Position" control appears.

Mira
-
-
•

(B) Video output on Channel D is rotated clockwise 90° (or counter-clockwise 90°); and is automatically resized to fit vertically on monitor.

5. Click-hold-and-drag mouse Pan control in the

Adjust Pan control until source video is positioned as desired on

Picture Pan Position section.

vertically-oriented widescreen monitor.



Channel D video output on vertically-oriented widescreen monitor with Output Rotation = Clockwise



(A) The source video is moved LEFT or RIGHT, depending on the movement of the Pan control.



Channel D video output on vertically-oriented widescreen monitor with Output Rotation = Clockwise & Pan Control RIGHT

Quad Viewer

As a standard feature, Mira includes a built-in Quad Viewer which displays the outputs of a set of four video channels on a single dedicated digital video output. This Quad Viewer appears on a dedicated HD-SDI digital video connector on the Mira server rear panel.

The Quad Viewer only appears when Mira is operating in HD video formats, 720 or 1080. The Quad Viewer output is <u>disabled</u> when Mira is operating in SD video formats, 525 or 625. If you will be operating Mira in standard definition, then please use the desktop Viewer that is built into the Mira Explorer user interface instead of this Quad Viewer.

To locate the BNC connector that supplies this Quad Viewer image, please refer to item "(**J**)" in the illustration found in **Figure 1** on page 17 above. Mira 8-Channel servers feature two of these BNC connectors: one for ChA-ChD; the other for ChE-ChH.

The four video images are full-motion low-resolution images of the four video channel outputs. Superimposed over each video channel is a status display which includes the following:

- A. Channel Label (ChA, ChB, ChC, ChD) and (ChE, ChF, ChG, ChH) for the Mira 8-Channel server.
- B. Calibrated Audio Metering (8-Track audio is standard; 16-Track audio is optional)
- C. "Play Speed / RECORDING" Indicator (the illustration below shows ChA-ChC with the RECORDING indicator; ChD is shown with play speed indicator)
- D. Clip Name (length varies, according to Clip Name; if length of Clip Name is very long, then the right end of the Clip Name will be truncated)
- E. **Timecode** (field mode is appended with "f1" or "f2"; frame mode is appended with "f1-2")

The opacity of the text and black rectangles within the status overlay can be adjusted in the Mira Engineering Setup menu. These overlay characters and background can be made semi-transparent, so video images behind the overlay can be made visible through the overlay. Please refer to the procedure "*Engineering Setup — Quad Viewer*" on page 195 above to change the overlay opacity.

The illustration in **Figure 10** below provides a sample image of the Quad Viewer output.



Figure 11

Mira Quad Viewer

RS422 Serial Control

Each video channel in Mira features an RS422 serial control port, located through a break-out cable on the rear panel of the Mira Server. At the end of the breakout cable are "Ethernet" type RJ45 connectors. Mira includes adapters for each RS422 serial port to convert the RJ45 cable to 9D, so you can just plug a standard male 9D serial cable into the adapter.

These RJ45 cables for the RS422 serial ports are each wired 1:1 from the eight pins of the RJ45 to the first eight of the nine pins in standard "D9" serial RS422 cables. A given installation of the Mira server may require use of the RJ45-to-D9 adapter if RS422 serial control is routed via D9 connection.

These RS422 serial ports are used to control the video/audio channels of the Mira server from external controllers capable of RS422 serial control, and which support either "Sony BVW-75," "Odetics," "AMP over Ethernet," or "Louth VDCP" protocols.

Select RS422 Protocol

To select the desired protocol for the RS422 serial control ports, please refer to the procedure "*Engineering Setup — Protocol*" found on page 193 above.

Clip ID Support

From remote controllers with Louth VDCP, AMP, or Odetics protocol, the eight-character "Clip ID" for clips stored in Mira is used for referencing the clip listing and clip loading.

The "Clip ID" field is normally left blank when importing media files, and is sometimes left blank when recording new clips into Mira. If the Clip ID remains blank, external controllers via RS422 serial control will automatically reference the first eight characters of the Clip Name. If/when the user populates the Clip ID field from Mira Explorer, then external controllers will reference the Clip ID instead of Clip Name for clip listing and loading.

Trouble-shooting Guide

The following trouble-shooting chart will help you to solve the most common problems you may encounter while operating the Mira Server.

Problems with Mira Explorer	
Symptom	Solution
Transport control buttons (Diou, Stop, etc.) are ground out	Is Mira operating in an "ISO" mode; if yes, then only ChA will have active transport controls in the ISO group. For example, during "ISO3" operation, ChA will have active transport controls, but ChB and ChC will have their controls grayed out.
Transport control buttons (Play, Stop, etc.) are grayed out.	Is a play channel selected?
	Is a clip loaded in the selected play channel?
	Refer to "Select Video Channel & Load Clips" as described on page 30.
	Are you logged in as "Guest" user?
A play channel is selected, and a clip is loaded, but still can't control anything.	 "Guest" user level may not have permission to transport controls; quit Mira Explorer, and log back in as either "Administrator" or as "Privileged User". Refer to "Administrator Options" as described on page 110; pay particular attention to the "Permissions" items as described in step 6 on page 113.
There are clips stored inside the Mira Server, but don't see any clips listed in Mira Explorer clip directory listing.	 Expand the clip listing within the "Clip ID" column, by clicking the small symbol before the server name. ⇒ Perform "Find All" search operation, described in step 6 on page 75.
Cannot see all of the information for a given column in the clip directory listing; there is a "" symbol at end of the field.	 Expand the width of the given column. ⇒ Refer to "<i>Changing Column Width</i>" on page 55.
Cannot modify any of the clip metadata in Clip Modify menu.	 Is the clip locked? Clip metadata cannot be modified on locked clips. ⇒ Refer to "Lock / Unlock Clips" as described on page 107.
Cannot see any other Windows or Taskbar, because Mira Explorer covers the entire computer screen.	Mira Explorer is in " Full Screen " mode. Toggle F11 key on QWERTY keyboard to exit (or to enter) this mode.
	Is the clip locked? Clips cannot be deleted if locked. ⇒ Refer to "Lock / Unlock Clips" as described on page 107.
Cannot delete a given clip, or cannot delete any clips.	Do you have proper user permissions? You may not have permission to delete clips at your user level.
	Particular attention to the "Permissions" items as described in step 6 on page 113.
I see the "Keywords" field in the Clip Modify menu, I can enter them, but I can't see the Keywords in the Clip Library listing.	While it is possible to enter, save and search (Find) Keywords for all clips, the feature to display the Keywords in the Clip Library listing is not yet implemented.

Ira

Problems with Mira Media File Import				
Symptom	Solution			
Cannot see any remote directories when choosing the "Import From" directory, or when selecting clips to import.	 Have you mapped the remote directory as a local disk drive? ⇒ Refer to the procedure "Map Network Disk for Media File Import" on page 141. 			
Video on Channel is disrupted when importing media files.	This is how media file importing operates; the processing hardware for a video Channel is used during media file import—to accelerate the import process. Think of the import as a "record" operation for media files.			
Get a "missing codec" error message when importing some	If the MOV file you're attempting to import was created with a non- standard codec (for example, with Avid DNxHD codec), then you will need to visit the web site of the codec creator, and download and install that codec on the Mira Server.			
QuickTime MOV files.	To find out which codec was used to create the MOV file, open the MOV file in the standard QuickTime player, then choose the "Window" and then the "Movie Inspector" items (shortcut = "CTRL+i). The codec will be listed within the "Source" information shown in the movie inspector.			
Importing SD-525 MOV files result in HD-1080 clips (or vice-versa).	This is how the media file importer works. The importer converts all MOV files into the current video output format of the Mira Server. For example, if the server is set to the 1080/59.94i video format for the video output channels, then all imported clips are converted to 1080/59.94i video format.			
	If you want to import SD-525 MOV files as SD-525 clips, then change the video format of the server to the SD-525 video format before importing these MOV files.			

Continued on next page...

Problems with Mira Server in General	
Symptom	Solution
Video output is not synchronized with downstream devices.	 Have you connected bi-level analog reference to reference input? Connect bi-level reference to the input reference connector—please refer to item (I) on page 18.
I cannot record external timecode.	 Have you connected analog timecode to the LTC IN on the chassis rear? Connect analog timecode signal to the LTC IN connector. Ensure the timecode signal is 1V peak-to-peak minimum.
How do I record more than just two tracks of audio?	Mira comes standard with 8-track embedded audio per video channel as a standard feature. To record more than two-track audio, you must enable the selection in Mira Engineering Setup utility, under the " Audio " tab. See page 189 for more information.
	This could be either a power supply problem or a media disk drive problem.
	Check to see if two power cords are connected to the AC input on both power supplies; if only one power cord is connected, then the internal alarm will sound. The only way to silence the alarm is to either connect AC power to <u>both</u> modules; or remove the module without power, and operate with just one power module (<u>not</u> recommended).
	If the two power cords <u>are</u> connected to the two modules of the power supply, and you're sure there is full power on both power cords, then check the small I.e.d. on each of the two power supply modules (from the chassis rear); these lights should be solid green. If either light is blinking, or has changed to yellow or red, then you may have a power module failure. Remove the suspect module immediately—the alarm should then mute. Please telephone Abekas technical support for assistance: (+1-650-470-0905 in the PST time zone of United States).
I hear a beeping sound from inside the main server chassis.	If the power supply checks okay, then remove the plastic front panel cover from the front of the Mira Server; check the row of blue lamps <u>above</u> the two disk drive bays. All 12 of these lights should be OFF; are any of these lights ON or blinking? If yes, then there may be a failed media disk drive. Please telephone Abekas technical support for assistance: (+1-650-470-0905 in the PST time zone of United States).
	Since the media disk array is RAID-6 parity-protected, all recorded media are protected, even with up to <u>two</u> failed media disk drives. You may experience slight reduction in video playback performance in some cases when one or two media disk drives have failed—for example, jog operation may appear less smooth. However, media record operations will be unaffected by one or two media disk drive failures.
	It is strongly recommended to replace a failed media disk drive as soon as possible. This is especially true if two media disk drives have failed—if a third media disk drive were to then fail, then all recorded media on Mira will be forever destroyed!

User Operations Guide-Mira Production Server

Index

16-Track audio......189

3

1

4

4K Configure 4K .. 185, 186, 187

Α

Abort Export
button151, 157, 164
add file
import <i>126</i>
Administrator
Configurations
change 112
Administrator Options 110
AES Input
audio 189
AES/EBU19
All Local
Display Clips 37
AMP over Ethernet
Protocol 194
Analog Audio Monitor
Engineering Setup 189
Analog Audio OUT23
Animation
codec 123
Append
Record 50
Assign Channels
on Remote PC 118
ATC In
timecode 191
Attributes58
clip metadata 64
Audio
Engineering Setup 189
File Import 123

В

Background Opacity
Quad Viewer196
Best Quality
video192
BVW-75
protocol194

С

Calibrated
codec 123
camera
super slow motion,
stand-alone 180, 181,
182
chang
column width55
change
Column Position56
Change order
import queue129
Channel Indicator
active, inactive38
Channel Pair
V+K170, 173
Channel Transport
load clip into31, 33
Channels
Engineering Setup168
Stereoscopic 3D177,
178, 179
Child Clip
create72
Clip
Delete100
find74

Lock / Unlock107	
Parent/Child72	
Record42	
Trim68	
Trim Head Off68	
Trim Tail Off 69	
Clin Folder	
support201	
Clip Library	
customize55	
Display Clips, buttons 37	
expand / shrink listing	
36	
select columns114	
clip load	
hutton 39	
din motodata	
Attributos 64	
Attributes	
descriptions	
Labels	
list of62	
modify57	
Timecode66	
Trim67	
Clip Modify 57	
Clip Name	
of loaded clip 39	
Clin Record	
Appond E0	
Append	
New	
Overwrite	
codec	
Avid DNxHD 123	
Calibrated 123	
file import124	
nanoCosmos123	
Column	
change position56	
change width	
select in Clin Library 114	
sort	
Comments	
clip metadata63	
Compression	
Engineering Setup 192	
video quality192	
Configure	
Mira Explorer112	
Configure	
Engineering Setur 166	
protocol DS422 104	
01010101. N3422	

D

D10
file export145
Delete Clips100
Demo
Engineering Setup197
Desktop
extend102
Desktop Viewer 24, 101
Destination
import <i>126, 133</i>
Direct
modify clip metadata
60, 63, 64, 66
Disable
services, Abekas 116
Watch Folder 138
Disable field timecode
reporting
RS422 protocol 194
Display Clips
All Local37
Clip Library37
Cueable Local
Local & Remote37
Remote37
DNxHD codec
Avid 123
Dock
viewer 102
Dropframe
clip metadata66
Dual-Link
video184
Duplicate Segment
button, Export. 154, 160
DV
file export145



Media File

file import	123
DVCPro HD	
file export	145
file import	123
DVI-D Output	18, 24

Ε

Edit Timing
RS422195
EE button40
Embedded
Audio in SDI189
Enable Watch Folder
checkbox136
Engineering Setup 166,
167
Audio189
Channels168
Compression192
Demo197
Protocol193
Quad Viewer196
Timecode191
Video183
Entire Clip Length
clip metadata66
timecode44
eSATA 17, 22
Ethernet Port 18, 23
Expand & Shrink
Clip Library listing36
Export
from ISO158
media file144
media files, supported
145
Segments from Clip .152
Target Volume146
Whole Clips148
Export Clips
into Media Files146
Export volume
Warning149, 155, 162
External TC
timecode43

F

Fast Forward	39
Field	
clip metadata	64
File	
Export	.144
File Import	
halt & resume	.130
map network drive.	.141
Find	

clips74 Find All.....75 Firewire Port 17 **First Frame Only** clip metadata66 timecode44 Flipper Option166, 198 Flippers tab, Setup.....198 Folder clip, create.....45 record new clip into ..45 Frame clip metadata64 Free Run Reference.....184

G

Gang Gang Channels Button41 Gigabit Ethernet..... 18, 23 GUI Graphical User Interface

Н

H.264	
codec123	
Halt	
import130	
HDV	
file import123	
Highest Compression	
video192	

I

Immediate Record short-cut54 Import halt & resume130 map network drive..141 Media Files 122, 125 Multi-Screen.....132 supported files123 Import Queue change order129 remove files128 Import Watch Folders 132, 135 Importer Activation... 125, 132, 135, 139 IMX file export145 Indicator

Recording	.40
Individual	
video channels	168
Ingest Media Files	122
ISO Clips	
Export from	158

J

Jog Reverse / Jog Forward

Κ

Keywords clip metadata63 display in Library 114

L

Labels
clip metadata63
Launch
Engineering Setup 167
List Play76
exit99
Load Clip 31, 33, 39
Load Clips 30
Local & Remote
Display Clips37
Lock
clip107
video channel35
Lock/Unlock
clips107
login
Windows 27
Login, Administrator 111
Login, Mira Explorer 29
Loop
clip metadata64
Loop play 40
Loop То
clip metadata64
Loop To play 40
Louth Preview
RS422194
Louth VDCP
protocol 194
LTC I/O18, 22
LTC In
clip auto naming43

Μ

Mapp Network Disk ... 141 maximize Clip Library listing......36

Export 144
Media File Import122
halt & resume 130
map network drive . 141
Watch Folders. 132, 135
Media Files
Export Clips into 146
Import 122 , 125
supported list 123
Media Files, Ingest122
metadata
Attributes64
clip, list of 62
clip, modify 57
Labels 63
Timecode 66
Trim67
Mira Explorer28
on Remote PC 115
Mira Explorer
Configuration112
modify
clip metadata57
clip metadata61
Monitor
analog audio 189
MOV
file export 145
file import 123
Move to Export Queue
button, Export 149, 155,
162
MPEG-4
codec 123
Multi-Viewer
Desktop 101
MXF
file export 145
file import 123

Ν

nanoCosmos	
codec 123	
New Clip	
Record 42, 45	
numeric append	
clip auto naming 43	

0

Odetics protocol 194 Offset, Out Point RS422, edit timing... 195 Opacity

Overlay, Quad Viewer
196, 197
output black/white
on key171, 172, 175,
176
Overlay
Quad Viewer 196, 197
timecode 191
Overlay Presets
Quad Viewer 196
Overwrite
Record 52

Ρ

F4
file export 145
file import 123
pan
picture position 199
Parent/Child Clips72
password27
Passwords, change 112
Permissions 113
Ping-Pong
clip metadata 65
Ping-Pong play40
Ping-Pong To
clip metadata 65
Play Forward39
play repeat40
clip metadata 64
Play Repeat In
clip metadata 65
Play Repeat Out
clip metadata 65
Play Speed
clip 39
clip 39 playlist
clip 39 playlist add range of clips 78
clip 39 playlist add range of clips 78 advance on-air 92
clip 39 playlist add range of clips 78 advance on-air 92 air 84
clip
clip 39 playlist add range of clips 78 advance on-air 92 air 84 air with mix 86 cancel changes 82
clip 39 playlist add range of clips 78 advance on-air 92 air 84 air with mix 86 cancel changes 82 create 76
clip
clip 39 playlist add range of clips 78 advance on-air 92 air84 air with mix 86 cancel changes 82 82 create 76 76 cue segment 97 98 edit 97 98 edit 79 98 edit on-air 89 91 play segment 96 90 populate 77 5ave
clip
clip
clip

Power-ON / Power OFF 25 progress slider bar 41 Project Name clip metadata63 Protocol Engineering Setup ...193 RS422194 Protocol ID RS422194

Q

Quad Viewer....18, 23, 24, 200 description200 Engineering Setup ...196 Quality video, compression .192 QWERTY Keyboard. 18, 22

R

RAID-6 Port 18, 24
rear panel
Mira 4 / Mira 8 16, 20
Mira 4CH Original 16, 17
Record39
Append50
New Clip42, 45
New Clip (Create &
Load)42, 45
Overwrite52
short-cut54
Record Clips 42
Recording Indicator 41
Reference
frequency184
Reference Input 18, 24
Reference Source 184
Remote
Display Clips37
Remote PC
assign channels 118
Mira Explorer115
Remove
Watch Folders139
remove files
import queue128
Resolution
Video184
Restart Mira
button, Engineering
Setup183
Restore Head
on Trimmed Clip70
Restore Tail
on Trimmed Clip71
Resume

file import	.130
Reverse Play	39
Rewind	39
Room	
configuration, RS42	2
	.193
rotation	
output, flipper	.199
RS422	
serial control	.193
RS422 Ports1	9, 22
RS422 Serial Control .	. 201

S

SDI Digital Video IN/OUT SDI Embedded Audio.....189 Search clips74 Seek to END 41 Seek to START 40 Segments Export from Clip152 Export from ISO......158 Select columns for display .114 Select Columns 114 Serial Control RS422193 Services Abekas, disable116 Set Export Directory button, Export 149, 155, 162 Set In button, Export153 Set In/Out button, Export159 Set Out button, Export154 Setup Engineering166 Short-cut Record......54 Shrink & Expand Clip Library listing......36 Single-Link video184 Slider clip.....41 slider handle 41 Sort on Columns 56 Source Alignment RS422, edit timing...195 Split Segment

button, Export161

User Operations Guide—Mira Production Server

SSM

cameras, stand-alone Start Export button, Export 150, 156, 163 Stereoscopic 3D channels configure. 177, 178, 179 Stop......39 Striped timecode......43 Striped Starting At clip metadata66 **Super Slow Motion** cameras, stand-alone Supported media files, Export .. 145 System Reference...18, 24

Т

tab	
Channel Group select 38	
Target Volume	
for Export	
text entry	
modify	
Text Opacity	
Quad Viewer	
Time of Day	
clip auto naming 43	
timecode191	
timecode	
clip metadata66	
Engineering Setup 191	
Entire Clip Length 44	
External TC43	
First Frame Only 44	
of loaded clip39	
overlay191	
reporting on RS422.194	
Striped43	
Timecode Alignment	
RS422, edit timing195	
Timecode Playback	
Source58	
Timer	
count-down40	
Timing	
Edit, RS422195	
Transport Controls38	
Tri-Level	
Reference184	
Trim	
clip metadata67	
Trim Clips68	



Trim Head Off

clip	68
Trim In/Out	
clip metadata	67
Trim Tail Off	
Clip	69
Trimmed Clip	
Restore Head	70
Restore Tail on	71
Trouble-shooting	202

U

Undock	
viewer	102
unload clip	33, 34, 39
Unload Clips	30
Unlock	
clip	107

clips107 video channel......35 USB 2.0 Ports 18, 22 user level permissions113

V

V+K
channel pair 170, 173
VDCP
protocol194
Restrict to Folder195
Video
Engineering Setup 183
Reference Source 184
Resolution184
Video Channel
lock / unlock35

select
Video Channels
Individual 168
Video Quality
compression192
Video Reference
Frequency 184
Video Window
live38
Viewer
Desktop101

W

Warning Export volume 149, 155, 162 Watch Folder

disable......138

Watch Folders Media File Import .. 132, 135 remove 139 Whole Clips Export 148 Windows Login 27 WMV file export 145 work queue import..... 127, 134

Abekas

Х

XDCam	
file export	145
file import	123